



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 600

Pretoria, 12 June
Junie 2015

No. 38869

PART 1 OF 2

**PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) OF
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2015
(ACT NO. 1 OF 2015)**

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes*



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT

Information

from Government Printing Works

Dear Valued Customers,

Government Printing Works has implemented rules for completing and submitting the electronic Adobe Forms when you, the customer, submits your notice request.

Please take note of these guidelines when completing your form.

GPW Business Rules

1. No hand written notices will be accepted for processing, this includes Adobe forms which have been completed by hand.
2. Notices can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format to the email submission address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted to this mailbox will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
3. Notices brought into GPW by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted by the customer on electronic media will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
4. All customers who walk in to GPW that wish to submit a notice that is not on an electronic Adobe form will be routed to the Contact Centre where the customer will be taken through the completion of the form by a GPW representative. Where a customer walks into GPW with a stack of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of a newspaper the messenger must be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.
5. All notice submissions that do not comply with point 2 will be charged full price for the notice submission.
6. The current cut-off of all Gazette's remains unchanged for all channels. (Refer to the GPW website for submission deadlines – www.gpwonline.co.za)
7. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
8. All re-submissions by customers will be subject to the above cut-off times.
9. All submissions and re-submissions that miss the cut-off will be rejected to the customer to be submitted with a new publication date.
10. Information on forms will be taken as the primary source of the notice to be published. Any instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will be ignored.

You are therefore advised that effective from **Monday, 18 May 2015** should you not comply with our new rules of engagement, all notice requests will be rejected by our new system.

Furthermore, the fax number **012- 748 6030** will also be **discontinued** from this date and customers will only be able to submit notice requests through the email address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za.



DO use the new Adobe Forms for your notice request. These new forms can be found on our website: www.gpwonline.co.za under the Gazette Services page.

DO attach documents separately in your email to GPW. (In other words, your email should have an Adobe Form plus proof of payment – 2 separate attachments – where notice content is applicable, it should also be a 3rd separate attachment)

DO specify your requested publication date.

DO send us the electronic Adobe form. (There is no need to print and scan it).

DON'T submit request as a single PDF containing all other documents, i.e. form, proof of payment & notice content, it will be **FAILED** by our new system.

DON'T print and scan the electronic Adobe form.

DON'T send queries or RFQ's to the submit.egazette mailbox.

DON'T send bad quality documents to GPW. (Check that documents are clear and can be read)



Form Completion Rules

No.	Rule Description	Explanation/example
1.	All forms must be completed in the chosen language.	GPW does not take responsibility for translation of notice content.
2.	All forms must be completed in sentence case, i.e. No fields should be completed in all uppercase.	e.g. "The company is called XYZ Production Works"
3.	No single line text fields should end with any punctuation, unless the last word is an abbreviation.	e.g. "Pty Ltd.", e.g. Do not end an address field, company name, etc. with a period (.) comma (,) etc.
4.	Multi line fields should not have additional hard returns at the end of lines or the field itself.	This causes unwanted line breaks in the final output, e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not type as: 43 Bloubokrand Street Putsonderwater 1923 Text should be entered as: 43 Bloubokrand Street, Putsonderwater, 1923
5.	Grid fields (Used for dates, ID Numbers, Telephone No., etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Date fields are verified against format CCYY-MM-DD Time fields are verified against format HH:MM Telephone/Fax Numbers are not verified and allow for any of the following formats limited to 13 characters: including brackets, hyphens, and spaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o 0123679089 o (012) 3679089 o (012)367-9089
6.	Copy/Paste from other documents/text editors into the text blocks on forms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid using this option as it carries the original formatting, i.e. font type, size, line spacing, etc. Do not include company letterheads, logos, headers, footers, etc. in text block fields.



No.	Rule Description	Explanation/example
7.	Rich text fields (fields that allow for text formatting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Font type should remain as Arial • Font size should remain unchanged at 9pt • Line spacing should remain at the default of 1.0 • The following formatting is allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Bold ○ Italic ○ Underline ○ Superscript ○ Subscript • Do not use tabs and bullets, or repeated spaces in lieu of tabs and indents • Text justification is allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Left ○ Right ○ Center ○ Full • Do not use additional hard or soft returns at the end of line/paragraphs. The paragraph breaks are automatically applied by the output software <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Allow the text to wrap automatically to the next line only use single hard return to indicate the next paragraph ○ Numbered lists are allowed, but no special formatting is applied. It maintains the standard paragraph styling of the gazette, i.e. first line is indented.
	<p>e.g.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. 2. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. 	



You can find the **new electronic Adobe Forms** on the website www.gpwonline.co.za under the Gazette Services page.

For any **queries or quotations**, please contact the **eGazette Contact Centre** on 012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Disclaimer

Government Printing Works does not accept responsibility for notice requests submitted through the discontinued channels as well as for the quality and accuracy of information, or incorrectly captured information and will not amend information supplied.

GPW will not be held responsible for notices not published due to non-compliance and/or late submission.



DISCLAIMER:

Government Printing Works reserves the right to apply the 25% discount to all Legal and Liquor notices that comply with the business rules for notice submissions for publication in gazettes.

National, Provincial, Road Carrier Permits and Tender notices will pay the price as published in the Government Gazettes.

For any information, please contact the eGazette Contact Centre on 012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

CONTENTS • INHOUD

<i>No.</i>		<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Gazette No.</i>
GOVERNMENT NOTICE			
National Treasury			
<i>Government Notice</i>			
485	Publication of Government Gazette in terms of section 16 (1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2015	6	38869

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

No. 485**12 June 2015**

I, Nhlanhla M Nene, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 16(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2015 (Act No.1 of 2015), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; 6, Part B; and 7, Part B grant to local government and Schedule 6, Part A grants to provinces, and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, and 7 grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendix to Schedule 5, Part A; and Schedule 6, Part, A for provinces

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



NHLANHLA M NENE, MP

MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Appendix to Schedules 5A and 6A

ANNEXURE W4

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B; SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND
SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		Municipal Disaster Grant		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE												
A	BUF Buffalo City											
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay											
B	ECI01 Camdeboo					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI02 Blue Crane Route					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI03 Ikwezi					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI04 Makana					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI05 Ndlambe					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI06 Sundays River Valley					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI07 Baviaans					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI08 Kruga					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI09 Kou-Kamma					930	957	1 033				
C	DCI10 Sarah Bauman District Municipality					940	960	1 033				
	Total: Sarah Bauman Municipalities					9 310	9 573	10 330				
B	ECI21 Mheshhe					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI22 Mquma					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI23 Great Kei					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI24 Amahlathi					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI26 Ngushwa					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI27 Nkombe					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI28 Ntuba					930	957	1 033				
C	DCI2 Amathole District Municipality					940	960	1 033				
	Total: Amathole Municipalities					7 450	7 659	8 264				
B	ECI31 Inxuba Yethemba					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI32 Tsobwana					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI33 Inkwanca					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI34 Lunkapi					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI35 Intsika Yethu					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI36 Enahlaleni					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI37 Engcobo					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI38 Sabsizwe					930	957	1 033				
C	DCI3 Chris Hani District Municipality					940	960	1 033				
	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities					8 380	8 616	9 297				
B	ECI41 Elundini					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI42 Sesqu					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI43 Maleswa					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI44 Gariep					930	957	1 033	3 000	6 000		
C	DCI4 Joe Gqabi District Municipality					940	960	1 033				
	Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities					4 660	4 788	5 165	3 000	6 000	6 000	
B	ECI53 Nguzza Hill					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI54 Fort St Johns					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI55 Nyandeni					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI56 Mhlotlo					930	957	1 033				
B	ECI57 King Sabata Dalindyebo					930	957	1 033				
C	DCI5 O.R.Tambo District Municipality					940	960	1 033				
	Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities					5 590	5 745	6 198				
B	EC441 Matatiele					930	957	1 033				
B	EC442 Umzimvubu					930	957	1 033				
B	EC443 Mbitzan					930	957	1 033				
B	EC444 Ntabeleni					930	957	1 033				
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality					930	957	1 033	6 000	6 000		
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities					4 650	4 788	5 165	6 000	6 000	6 000	
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities					40 040	41 169	44 419	32 000	22 625	19 100	21 965

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		Municipal Disaster Grant		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
FREE STATE												
A	MAN Mangungu										9 206	10 587
B	FS161 Lesemeng					930	957	1 033				
B	FS162 Kopanong					930	957	1 033				
B	FS163 Monkare					930	957	1 033				
B	FS164 Naledi					930	957	1 033				
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality					930	960	1 033				
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities					4 650	4 788	5 165				
B	FS181 Maslonyana					930	957	1 033				
B	FS182 Tokologo					930	957	1 033				
B	FS183 Tselopele					930	957	1 033	5 000		5 000	
B	FS184 Mathabeng					930	957	1 033				
B	FS185 Nala					930	957	1 033				
C	DC18 Leribe District Municipality					930	960	1 033				
	Total: Leribe District Municipality					5 580	5 745	6 198	3 000	5 000	5 000	
Total: Lejweletsewa Municipalities												
B	FS191 Sesoto					930	957	1 033				
B	FS192 Dikhabeng					930	957	1 033				
B	FS193 Nketoana					930	957	1 033				
B	FS194 Mafuti-a-Phofung					930	957	1 033	6 000		6 000	
B	FS195 Phumelela					930	957	1 033				
B	FS196 Mantsopa					930	957	1 033				
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality					930	960	1 033				
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities					6 510	6 702	7 231	3 000	6 000	6 000	
B	FS201 Mopaka					930	957	1 033				
B	FS203 Ngvethe					930	957	1 033				
B	FS204 Mésamhelo					930	957	1 033	6 000		6 000	
B	FS205 Mafube					930	957	1 033				
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality					930	960	1 033				
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities					4 650	4 788	5 165	3 000	6 000	6 000	
	Total: Free State Municipalities					21 390	22 023	23 759	9 000	17 000	17 000	10 587
GAUTENG												
A	EKU Ekurhuleni											
A	JHB City of Johannesburg											
A	TSH City of Tshwane											
B	GT421 Enlufeni	1 857				930	957	1 033				
B	GT422 Midval	1 857				930	957	1 033				
B	GT423 Lesedi	1 857				930	957	1 033				
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality					930	960	1 033				
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	7 428				3 720	3 831	4 132				
B	GT481 Mogale City					930	957	1 033				
B	GT482 Randfontein	1 857				930	957	1 033	8 000		8 000	10 000
B	GT483 Westonaria	1 857				930	957	1 033				
B	GT484 Merafong City					930	957	1 033	5 000		5 000	
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality					930	960	1 033				
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	3 714				4 650	4 788	5 165	13 000	8 000	10 000	
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	11 142				8 370	8 619	9 297	27 000	28 000	30 000	50 196

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		Municipal Disaster Grant		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		Energy, Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe					930	957				
B	KZN262 uPhongolo					930	957				
B	KZN263 Abqapasi					930	957				
B	KZN265 Nongoma					930	957				
B	KZN266 Ulundi					930	957				
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality					940	960				
	Total: Zululand Municipalities					5 590	5 745				
B	KZN271 Umhlabiyalingana					930	960				
B	KZN272 Jozini					930	957				
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	1 857				930	957				
B	KZN274 Hibisa	1 857				930	957				
B	KZN275 Mubataba					930	957	2 000	5 000	5 000	
C	DC27 Ukhayalwe District Municipality					940	960				
	Total: Ukhayalwe Municipalities	3 714				5 590	5 745	2 000	5 000	5 000	
B	KZN281 Molozi					930	960				
B	KZN282 uMhlabuze	1 857				930	957				
B	KZN283 Ntambana	1 857				930	957				
B	KZN284 uMlalazi					930	957				
B	KZN285 Mboojani	1 857				930	957				
B	KZN286 Mkanjula					930	957				
C	DC28 Uthungulu District Municipality					940	960				
	Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	5 571				6 520	6 705			7 231	
B	KZN291 Mandeni					940	960				
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza					930	957				
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe					930	957				
B	KZN294 Mqimululo					930	957				
C	DC29 Ilembe District Municipality					940	960				
	Total: Ilembe Municipalities					4 670	4 791			5 165	
B	KZN431 Ingwe					930	957				
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	1 857				930	957				
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 857				930	957	3 000	6 000	6 000	
B	KZN434 Ubulokozwe					930	957				
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu					930	957				
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality					940	960				
	Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	3 714				5 590	5 745	3 000	6 000	6 000	
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	27 858				55 910	57 459	26 000	35 000	14 342	16 494

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant			Municipal Disaster Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani							930	930	930						
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba							930	930	930						
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen							930	930	930						
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa							940	940	940			5 000		5 000	
B	LIM335 Maruleng							930	930	930						
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality							940	940	960						
	Total: Mopani Municipalities							5 600	5 748	6 198			5 000		5 000	
B	LIM341 Masina							940	957	957						
B	LIM342 Metale							930	930	930						
B	LIM343 Thulamela							930	937	937						
B	LIM344 Mkhado							930	937	937			5 000		5 000	
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality							940	960	960						
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities							4 670	4 788	5 165			5 000		5 000	
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg							930	957	957						
B	LIM352 Aganang							930	930	930						
B	LIM353 Melmole							930	930	930						
B	LIM354 Polokwane							930	930	930						
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi							930	930	930						
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality							940	960	960						
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities							5 590	5 745	6 198						
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi							930	957	957						
B	LIM362 Lephalale							930	930	930			4 000		5 000	
B	LIM364 Mookgongong							930	930	930						
B	LIM365 Modimolle							930	930	930						
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela							930	930	930						
B	LIM367 Megalakwena							930	930	930						
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality							940	960	960						
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities							6 520	6 702	7 251			4 000		5 000	
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogaie							930	957	957						
B	LIM472 Elias Mosisoedi							930	930	930						
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga							930	930	930						
B	LIM474 Ferkagomo							930	930	930						
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse							930	930	930						
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality							940	960	960						
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities							5 590	5 745	6 198						
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities							27 970	28 728	30 990			14 000		15 000	

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Demarcation: Transition Grant		Municipal Disaster Grant		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC061 Richtersveld					930	957				
B	NC062 Nama Khoi					930	957				
B	NC064 Kamiesberg					930	957				
B	NC065 Hartam					930	957				
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland					930	957				
B	NC067 Khas-Ma					930	957				
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities					6 510	6 702				7 231
B	NC071 Ubutu					930	957				
B	NC072 Unsoobonva					940	957		7 000		10 000
B	NC073 Emhambeni					930	957				
B	NC074 Kareeberg					930	957				
B	NC075 Renosterberg					930	957				
B	NC076 Themdelile					930	957				
B	NC077 Siyathamba					930	957				
B	NC078 Siyancuma					930	957				
C	DC7 Pöfjer Ka-Same District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: Pöfjer Ka-Same Municipalities					8 340	8 616		3 000		10 000
B	NC081 Mier					930	957				
B	NC082 Ikaa Igarib					930	957				
B	NC083 //Kharra Hais					930	957		6 000		5 000
B	NC084 Ikhes					930	957		2 000		5 000
B	NC085 Tsantsabane					930	957				
B	NC086 Kgatelopele					930	957				
C	DC3 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities					6 510	6 702		8 000		10 000
B	NC091 Sol Phosjije					930	957				
B	NC092 Diligatong					930	957				
B	NC093 Magareng					930	957				
B	NC094 Phokwane					930	957				
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality					940	960				
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					4 660	4 788				5 165
B	NC451 Joe Motolong					930	957				
B	NC452 Ga-Sagonyana					940	960				
B	NC453 Gannagana					930	957				
C	DC43 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					3 730	3 834				4 132
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					29 790	30 642		15 000		33 056
									11 000		20 000

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		Municipal Disaster Grant		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
NORTH WEST											
B	NW371 Mesele					930	957	1 033			
B	NW372 Madibeng					930	957	1 033			
B	NW373 Rustenburg					930	957	1 033			
B	NW374 Kgatelopele					930	957	1 033	3 899	5 000	10 000
B	NW375 Moses Kotane					930	957	1 033	5 000		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality					960	960	1 033			
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities					5 580	5 745	6 198	8 899	5 000	10 000
B	NW381 Rerouk					930	957	1 033			
B	NW382 Teyateyaneng					930	957	1 033			
B	NW383 Mafikeng					940	957	1 033	8 000		10 000
B	NW384 Dutoitsbora					930	957	1 033			
B	NW385 Ramotshabane					930	957	1 033			
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality					960	960	1 033			
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities					5 590	5 745	6 198	8 000	8 000	10 000
B	NW392 Naledi					930	957	1 033			
B	NW393 Mmusa					930	957	1 033			
B	NW394 Greater Tlokweng					930	957	1 033			
B	NW396 Letšame-Tsemane					930	957	1 033			
B	NW397					930	957	1 033			
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality					960	960	1 033			
	Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities					5 580	5 745	6 198			
B	NW401 Ventersdorp					930	957	1 033			
B	NW402 Tlokwe					930	957	1 033			
B	NW403 City of Mafosana					930	957	1 033			
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills					930	957	1 033			
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality					960	960	1 033			
	Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities					4 650	4 788	5 165			
	Total: North West Municipalities					21 400	22 023	23 759	16 899	13 000	20 000

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		Municipal Disaster Grant		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE											
A	CPT City of Cape Town							12 000	15 000	10 000	
B	WC011 Matzikama					930	957				
B	WC012 Cederberg					930	957				
B	WC013 Bergriver					940	957				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay					930	957				
B	WC015 Swartland					930	957				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: West Coast Municipalities					5 500	5 745				
B	WC022 Witzenberg					930	957				
B	WC023 Drakenstein					930	957				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch					930	957	6 000	10 000	10 000	
B	WC025 Breede Valley					930	957				
B	WC026 Langeberg					940	957				
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities					5 500	5 745	6 000	10 000	10 000	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof					930	957				
B	WC032 Overstrand					930	957				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas					930	957				
B	WC034 Swellendam					940	960				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: Overberg Municipalities					4 660	4 791			5 175	
B	WC041 Kamalaland					930	957				
B	WC042 Hessequa					930	957				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay					930	957				
B	WC044 George					930	957				
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn					930	957	3 000	3 000	4 000	
B	WC047 Bton					930	957				
B	WC048 Krystna					930	957				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: Eden Municipalities					7 440	7 650	3 000	3 000	4 000	
B	WC051 Langsburg					930	957				
B	WC052 Prince Albert					942	957				
B	WC053 Beaufort West					930	957	8 000	3 000	5 000	
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality					930	960				
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities					3 732	3 831	11 000	6 000	10 000	
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities					27 012	27 771	29 994	34 000	34 000	13 703
	Unallocated										
	National Total	39 000	50 000	261 149	269 922	251 412	258 540	177 899	185 625	203 236	100 000
											115 758

ANNEXURE W4
 SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																
A	BUF	8 500	9 500	11 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 149	1 149				33 202	25 053	27 941	
A	NMA	9 000	12 000	12 806	1 050	1 050	1 050	8 664	8 664				38 561	28 522	30 416	
B	EC101				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				3 730	2 782	2 933	
B	EC102				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000	1 000				3 530	2 582	2 733	
B	EC103				1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000	1 000				3 805	2 967	3 378	
B	EC104				1 675	1 810	2 145	1 002	1 002				3 607	2 767	3 178	
B	EC105				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				3 730	2 782	2 933	
B	EC106				1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000	1 000				3 805	2 967	3 378	
B	EC107				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000	1 000				3 548	2 582	2 733	
B	EC108				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000	1 000				3 530	2 582	2 733	
B	EC109				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				3 730	2 782	2 933	
C	DC10				1 250	1 250	1 250	1 153	1 153				3 323	2 210	2 283	
	Total: Sarah Baartman District Municipalities				16 875	17 430	18 885	10 153	10 153				36 338	27 003	29 215	
B	EC121				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 052	1 052				3 582	2 582	2 733	
B	EC122				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000	1 000				3 530	2 582	2 733	
B	EC123				1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000	1 000				3 805	2 967	3 378	
B	EC124				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 056	1 056				3 586	2 582	2 733	
B	EC126				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 041	1 041				3 805	2 967	3 378	
B	EC127				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 041	1 041				3 771	2 782	2 933	
B	EC128				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				3 730	2 782	2 933	
C	DC12				1 250	1 250	1 250	2 667	2 667				15 357	12 210	14 783	
	Total: Amathole District Municipalities				13 400	13 795	14 840	9 816	9 816				41 166	31 454	35 604	
B	EC131				1 675	1 810	2 145	1 308	1 308				3 913	2 767	3 178	
B	EC132				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 069	1 069				3 790	2 782	2 933	
B	EC133				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				3 730	2 782	2 933	
B	EC134		2 800	3 500	1 675	1 810	2 145	1 529	1 529				6 034	5 767	6 678	
B	EC135				1 675	1 810	2 145	1 271	1 271				3 876	2 767	3 178	
B	EC136				1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000	1 000				3 805	2 967	3 378	
B	EC137				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 672	1 672				4 202	2 582	2 733	
B	EC138				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000	1 000				3 530	2 582	2 733	
C	DC13				1 500	1 500	1 500	5 961	5 961				13 401	12 460	15 033	
	Total: Chris Hani District Municipalities				2 800	3 000	3 500	15 801	15 801				47 181	37 456	42 777	
B	EC141				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 268	1 268				3 798	2 582	2 733	
B	EC142				1 600	1 625	1 700	2 059	2 059				4 589	2 582	2 733	
B	EC143				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 085	1 085				6 815	8 782	8 933	
B	EC144				1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000	1 000				3 805	2 967	3 378	
C	DC14				1 250	1 250	1 250	1 579	1 579				8 569	12 210	14 283	
	Total: Joe Gqabi District Municipalities				8 125	8 335	8 895	6 791	6 791				27 576	29 123	32 060	
B	EC153				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 036	1 036				3 566	2 582	2 733	
B	EC154				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 149	1 149				3 879	2 782	2 933	
B	EC155				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 219	1 219				3 749	2 582	2 733	
B	EC156				1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000	1 000				3 805	2 967	3 378	
B	EC157				1 675	1 810	2 145	1 768	1 768				5 773	6 267	7 678	
C	DC15				1 575	1 710	2 045	6 693	6 693				19 208	12 670	18 078	
	Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipalities				3 200	3 500	4 500	10 000	10 000				41 780	29 850	37 523	
B	EC441				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 780	1 780				4 310	2 582	2 733	
B	EC442				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 737	1 737				4 267	2 582	2 733	
B	EC443				1 675	1 810	2 145	1 000	1 000				3 605	2 767	3 178	
B	EC444				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 853	1 853				3 761	2 782	2 933	
C	DC44				1 325	1 460	1 795	4 831	4 831				26 108	18 920	22 828	
	Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipalities				3 000	3 000	4 000	10 401	10 401				42 051	29 633	34 405	
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				26 500	31 000	35 806	74 075	74 075				307 855	238 094	269 951	

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
FREE STATE												
A	MAN Manguang			1 300	1 300		3 097				10 506	11 887
B	FS161 Letsameg			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000				2 782	2 933
B	FS162 Kopanong			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 363				2 582	2 733
B	FS163 Mookkare			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000				2 782	2 933
B	FS164 Naledi			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000				2 967	3 378
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 111				2 210	2 283
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities			3 325	3 535	3 905	5 474				18 449	14 200
B	FS181 Masiyonya			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 112				2 782	2 933
B	FS182 Tokologo			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 223				2 782	2 933
B	FS183 Tswelopele			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 073				2 782	2 933
B	FS184 Mathabang			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 072				2 767	3 178
B	FS185 Nala			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000				2 967	3 378
C	DC18 Lejwerakwena District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000				2 210	2 283
	Total: Lejwerakwena Municipalities			10 200	10 545	11 440	6 480				25 260	22 638
B	FS191 Seisoto			1 600	1 625	1 700	2 042				2 582	2 733
B	FS192 Dhlabang			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000		2 500		6 030	6 582
B	FS193 Nketoana			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 108				3 638	2 582
B	FS194 Mahuti a Phofung			1 675	1 810	2 145	5 718				11 323	8 767
B	FS195 Phumelala			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000				3 805	2 967
B	FS196 Mantsope			1 810	1 810	1 810	1 000				3 605	2 767
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 208				3 388	2 210
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			11 275	11 755	12 985	13 076		2 500		36 361	28 457
B	FS201 Mophaka			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 151				3 756	2 767
B	FS203 Ngwathe			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 097				3 702	2 767
B	FS204 Mesemholo			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 020				10 050	14 582
B	FS205 Matibe			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000				3 805	2 967
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000				3 180	2 210
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			8 075	8 505	9 585	5 268		3 500		24 493	25 293
	Total: Free State Municipalities			39 175	40 640	44 405	33 395		6 000		118 166	98 869
GAUTENG												
A	EKU Ekurhuleni			1 050	1 050	1 050	13 709				43 072	35 363
A	JHB City of Johannesburg			1 050	1 050	1 050	38 447				65 702	25 910
A	TSH City of Tshwane	7 700	8 355	4 175	2 875	2 650	31 143				48 149	15 706
B	GT421 Emfuleni			1 450	1 475	1 550	3 553				7 790	2 432
B	GT422 Midvaal			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 327				5 564	2 432
B	GT423 Lesedi			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 347				5 584	2 432
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000				5 037	2 210
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			5 600	5 675	5 900	7 227				23 975	9 506
B	GT481 Mogale City			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 266				3 646	2 432
B	GT482 Randfontein			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 000				13 237	10 432
B	GT483 Westonaria		3 000	2 500	1 475	1 550	2 024				9 261	4 932
B	GT484 Meratong City			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 775				9 305	2 582
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000				3 180	2 210
	Total: West Rand Municipalities			3 000	2 500	7 300	7 065				38 629	22 588
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities			10 700	10 855	13 355	97 591				217 527	109 073
												121 098

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
	Municipality			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A	ETH	eThekweni	24 739	25 645	25 000	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	40 618				57 037	58 544
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo				1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000	1 000				2 967	3 378
B	KZN212	Umdoni				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 069	1 069				2 782	2 933
B	KZN213	Unzambe				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 084	1 084				2 782	2 933
B	KZN214	uMzizwabantu				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 036	1 036				2 782	2 933
B	KZN215	Ezingoleni				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 430	1 430				2 782	2 933
B	KZN216	Hhiscosa Coast				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000	1 000				2 582	2 733
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality				1 460	1 495	1 570	1 325	1 325				7 920	10 328
		Total: Ugu Municipalities				12 000	12 395	13 440	8 445	8 445				24 597	26 171
B	KZN221	uMshwathi				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 115	1 115				2 782	2 933
B	KZN222	uMngeni				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 438	1 438				2 582	2 733
B	KZN223	Mpofana				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				2 782	2 933
B	KZN224	Impendle				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 255	1 255				2 782	2 933
B	KZN225	Manduzi				1 600	1 625	1 700	4 032	4 032				2 582	2 733
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 058	1 058				2 782	2 933
B	KZN227	Richmond				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 046	1 046				2 782	2 933
C	DC22	Umgungahlanhlanh District Municipality				1 250	1 250	1 250	2 499	2 499				2 210	2 283
		Total: Umgungahlanhlanh Municipalities				13 450	13 625	14 150	13 443	13 443				21 284	22 414
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith				1 600	1 625	1 700	4 513	4 513				2 582	2 733
B	KZN233	Indaka				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				2 782	2 933
B	KZN234	Umsheni				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 050	1 050				2 582	2 733
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 803	1 803				2 782	2 933
B	KZN236	Imbabazane				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 409	1 409				2 782	2 933
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality				1 325	1 460	1 795	2 384	2 384				7 420	10 328
		Total: Uthukela Municipalities				9 925	10 185	10 895	12 159	12 159				20 930	24 593
B	KZN241	Erdumeni				1 600	1 625	1 700	1 125	1 125				2 582	2 733
B	KZN242	Nqutu				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 529	1 529				2 782	2 933
B	KZN244	Msinga				1 800	1 825	1 900	2 422	2 422				2 782	2 933
B	KZN245	Unvoti				1 700	1 725	1 800	1 954	1 954				2 682	2 833
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality				1 250	1 250	1 250	3 434	3 434				6 210	9 283
		Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities				8 150	8 250	8 550	10 464	10 464				17 038	20 715
B	KZN252	Newcastle				1 600	1 625	1 700	3 286	3 286				14 082	13 898
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 030	1 030				2 782	2 933
B	KZN254	Dannhauser				1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000	1 000				2 782	2 933
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality				1 500	1 500	1 500	1 252	1 252				2 460	2 533
		Total: Amajuba Municipalities				6 700	6 775	7 000	6 568	6 568				22 106	22 297

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
B	KZN261 eDumbe			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 055			3 785	2 782	2 933
B	KZN262 uPhongolo			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 055			7 179	2 782	2 933
B	KZN263 Abqubusi			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 417			3 947	2 582	2 733
B	KZN265 Nongoma			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 624			4 354	2 782	2 933
B	KZN266 Ulundi			1 700	1 725	1 800	1 332			3 962	2 682	2 833
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	3 800		6 000	11 990	9 210	17 283
	Total: Zululand Municipalities			9 950	10 075	10 450	13 677		6 000	35 217	22 820	31 648
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 294			4 024	2 785	2 933
B	KZN272 Jozini			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 899			4 629	2 782	2 933
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			5 587	2 782	2 933
B	KZN274 Hlabisa			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			5 587	2 782	2 933
B	KZN275 Mubatuba			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			5 730	7 782	7 933
C	DC27 Umkhanyakade District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 308		5 200	8 698	5 710	9 283
	Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities			10 250	10 375	10 750	7 501		5 200	34 255	24 623	28 948
B	KZN281 Mfolozi			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			3 730	2 785	2 933
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	7 500	6 000	1 600	1 625	1 700	2 961		7 000	21 848	11 582	18 733
B	KZN283 Ntambanana			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 463			6 050	2 782	2 933
B	KZN284 uMlatuze			1 600	1 625	1 700	3 037			5 567	2 582	2 733
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni			1 800	1 825	1 900	2 264			6 851	2 782	2 933
B	KZN286 Nkandla			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 025			3 755	2 782	2 933
C	DC28 Uthungulu District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	6 639		12 000	20 829	6 210	14 783
	Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	7 500	6 000	11 650	11 800	12 250	18 389		19 000	68 630	31 505	47 981
B	KZN291 Mandeni			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 755			4 495	2 785	2 933
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza			1 700	1 725	1 800	1 418			4 048	2 682	2 833
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 588			3 888	2 782	2 933
B	KZN294 Mqhekezulu			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 003			3 733	2 782	2 933
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 336		4 000	7 726	7 210	12 283
	Total: iLembe Municipalities			8 350	8 450	8 750	6 870		4 000	23 890	18 241	23 915
B	KZN431 Ingwe			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 070			5 657	2 782	2 933
B	KZN432 Kwa Simi			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			5 587	2 782	2 933
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad			1 700	1 725	1 800	1 997			7 627	8 682	8 833
B	KZN434 Ubulohwe			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 420			4 150	2 782	2 933
B	KZN435 Umzankulu			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 872			4 602	2 782	2 933
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	3 466			5 656	2 210	2 293
	Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			10 150	10 275	10 650	10 825			33 279	22 020	22 859
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	32 239	31 645	101 625	103 255	107 935	148 959		50 500	457 433	282 201	332 084

ANNEXURE W4
 SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO												
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 581			4 186	2 767	3 178
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 489			4 094	2 767	3 178
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 842			4 447	2 767	3 178
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 188			3 803	2 770	3 178
B	LIM335 Maruleng			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 038			3 768	2 782	2 933
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality			1 325	1 460	1 795	1 630			3 895	2 420	2 828
	Total: Mopani Municipalities			9 825	10 525	12 275	8 768			29 193	21 273	23 473
B	LIM341 Musina			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 112			3 852	2 782	2 933
B	LIM342 Mutale			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 131			3 936	2 967	3 378
B	LIM343 Thulamela			1 600	1 625	1 700	2 302			4 832	2 582	2 733
B	LIM344 Makhado			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 335			8 865	7 582	7 733
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality			1 325	1 460	1 795	4 344			78 609	82 420	79 064
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities			8 200	8 545	9 440	10 224			100 094	98 333	95 841
B	LIM351 Blonberg			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 613			4 343	2 782	2 933
B	LIM352 Aganang			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 357			4 087	2 782	2 933
B	LIM353 Motemole			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000			3 530	2 582	2 733
B	LIM354 Poolewane	5 000	5 000	1 875	2 010	2 345	4 516			12 321	7 967	8 491
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 525			4 130	2 767	3 178
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	5 000	5 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 921			39 111	42 210	33 208
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	5 000	5 000	10 000	10 345	11 240	11 932			67 522	61 090	53 476
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi			1 675	1 810	2 145	2 735			9 340	7 767	8 178
B	LIM362 Lephalele			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 187			18 717	12 582	17 733
B	LIM364 Mookgospong			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 097			3 827	2 782	2 933
B	LIM365 Modumotse			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 598			4 203	2 767	3 178
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 083			3 613	2 582	2 733
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena			1 600	1 625	1 700	2 150			24 680	32 582	27 733
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000			3 190	2 210	2 283
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities			11 200	11 570	12 540	10 850			67 570	63 272	64 771
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 157			3 762	2 767	3 178
B	LIM472 Elias Mosisalehi			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 163			3 693	2 582	2 733
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 069			3 599	2 582	2 733
B	LIM474 Ficksburg			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			3 730	2 782	2 933
B	LIM475 Greater Tloetse			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 229			3 834	2 767	3 178
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 939			4 129	2 210	2 283
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			9 600	9 945	10 840	7 957			22 747	15 690	17 038
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	5 000	5 000	48 825	50 530	56 335	49 331			287 126	259 658	254 599

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli			1 600	1 625	1 700	2 059		25 000	30 000	29 589	32 582	27 733
B	MP302 Mankalga			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 238				3 843	2 767	3 178
B	MP303 Mkhondo			1 675	1 810	2 145	2 348				4 953	2 767	3 178
B	MP304 Phaleya Ka Sena			1 600	1 625	1 700	2 642				5 172	2 582	2 733
B	MP305 Lekwa			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 175				3 703	2 582	2 733
B	MP306 Dipalatseng			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 439				4 169	2 782	2 933
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	23 000	24 000	1 600	1 625	1 700	2 145				30 675	31 582	31 733
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	7 000	6 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	2 676				11 866	9 210	8 283
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	30 000	31 000	12 800	13 195	14 240	15 720		25 000	30 000	93 970	86 854	82 504
B	MP311 Victor Khanye			1 600	1 625	1 700	2 103				7 633	7 582	7 733
B	MP312 Enalaleni			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 378				3 983	2 767	3 178
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 583				4 123	2 582	2 733
B	MP314 Enakhabeni			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 089				3 819	2 782	2 933
B	MP315 Thembihle Hani			1 600	1 625	1 700	3 117		15 000	15 000	20 647	15 582	17 733
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka			1 600	1 625	1 700	3 257		15 000	15 000	20 787	17 582	17 733
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	2 280		30 000	28 000	4 460	2 210	2 283
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities			11 125	11 385	12 095	14 807		30 000	28 000	65 452	51 087	54 326
B	MP321 Thabo Chweu			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 340				3 945	2 767	3 178
B	MP322 Mboombela			1 600	1 625	1 700	6 899		20 000	15 000	29 429	17 582	23 558
B	MP323 Unjindi			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 435				3 965	2 582	2 733
B	MP324 Nkomazi			1 600	1 625	1 700	4 762		15 000	15 000	22 292	17 582	21 733
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge			1 675	1 810	2 145	2 551				5 156	2 767	3 178
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 908		35 000	30 000	4 348	2 460	2 533
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			9 650	9 995	10 890	18 895		35 000	30 000	69 135	45 740	56 913
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	30 000	31 000	33 575	34 575	37 225	49 422		90 000	88 000	228 557	183 661	193 743

**ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE												
B	NC061 Richtersveld			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			3 700	2 782	2 933
B	NC062 Nama Khoi			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 000			3 605	2 767	3 178
B	NC064 Kameelberg			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			2 805	2 967	3 378
B	NC065 Hantam			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 153			3 883	2 782	2 933
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			3 730	2 782	2 933
B	NC067 Khaba-Ma			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			2 730	2 782	2 933
C	DC6 Nanihava District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000			3 180	2 210	2 283
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities			12 000	12 370	13 340	5 153			23 663	19 072	20 571
B	NC071 Uburu			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			3 700	2 782	2 933
B	NC072 Umsobomvu			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			10 740	5 782	12 933
B	NC073 Embanjeni			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000			3 530	2 582	2 733
B	NC074 Kureberg			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 000			3 730	2 782	2 933
B	NC075 Renosterberg			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			3 805	2 967	3 378
B	NC076 Thembihlle			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			3 805	2 967	3 378
B	NC077 Siyathemba			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			3 805	2 967	3 378
B	NC078 Svanucuma			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			3 805	2 967	3 378
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000			3 180	2 210	2 283
	Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			15 750	16 390	18 030	9 000			40 130	28 006	37 327
B	NC081 Mier			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			3 805	2 967	3 378
B	NC082 Ka Igarib			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 189			3 994	2 967	3 378
B	NC083 //Khara Hus			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000			9 530	5 582	7 733
B	NC084 Ikheis			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			5 805	7 967	8 378
B	NC085 Taansabane			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			3 805	2 967	3 378
B	NC086 Kgatelopele			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 000			3 805	2 967	3 378
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000			3 180	2 210	2 283
	Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			12 225	12 925	14 675	7 189			33 924	27 627	31 906
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	3 500	4 000	1 600	1 625	1 700	4 984			11 014	6 582	6 733
B	NC092 Dikgatlong			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 090			3 895	2 967	3 378
B	NC093 Magerang			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 138			3 868	2 782	2 933
B	NC094 Phokwane			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 170	25 000	20 000	28 775	22 767	18 178
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000			3 190	2 210	2 283
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	3 500	4 000	8 200	8 520	9 340	9 362	25 000	20 000	50 742	37 308	33 595
B	NC451 Joe Morolong			1 675	1 810	2 145	2 336			27 441	17 767	19 004
B	NC452 Ga-Segomana			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 050	22 500	15 000	21 165	13 471	15 178
B	NC453 Gannara			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000	17 500	10 701	3 550	2 582	2 733
C	DC15 John Tshepo Gaseke District Municipality	3 000	3 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000			6 180	5 210	5 283
	Total: John Tshepo Gaseke District Municipality	3 000	3 000	6 200	6 495	7 240	5 386	40 000	25 701	58 316	39 030	42 198
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	6 500	7 000	54 375	56 700	62 625	36 110	65 000	45 701	206 775	151 043	165 507

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST												
B	NW371			1 675	1 810	2 145	3 353		10 178	16 136	12 767	10 178
B	NW372			1 600	1 625	1 700	3 384		15 000	19 550	12 582	9 733
B	NW373			1 600	1 625	1 700	3 384		7 000	12 914	17 582	12 733
B	NW374			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 878		7 000	8 582	7 967	13 378
B	NW375			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 446		12 500	21 476	12 582	10 733
C	DC37			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 041			3 221	2 210	2 283
	Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			9 600	9 945	10 840	13 122		44 678	81 879	65 690	59 036
B	NW381			1 800	1 825	1 900	1 085			3 815	2 782	2 933
B	NW382			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 067			3 872	2 967	3 378
B	NW383			1 675	1 810	2 145	2 646			13 261	10 767	13 178
B	NW384		3 000	1 675	1 810	2 145	1 025			6 630	5 767	6 178
B	NW385			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 286			3 891	2 767	3 178
C	DC38			1 325	1 460	1 795	1 989			4 244	2 420	2 828
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			10 025	10 725	12 475	9 098			35 713	27 470	31 673
B	NW392			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 876			4 406	2 582	2 733
B	NW393			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 169			3 974	2 967	3 378
B	NW394			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 425			4 230	2 967	3 378
B	NW396			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 072			3 677	2 767	3 178
B	NW397			2 616	2 749	3 076	1 014			4 560	3 706	4 109
C	DC39			1 250	1 250	1 250	2 262			14 179	27 210	22 283
	Total: Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			10 891	11 454	12 861	8 818		9 737	35 026	42 199	39 059
B	NW401			1 875	2 010	2 345	1 792			4 597	2 967	3 378
B	NW402			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 284			3 814	2 582	2 733
B	NW403			1 675	1 810	2 145	3 028			5 633	2 767	3 178
B	NW404			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 000			3 605	2 767	3 178
C	DC40			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 925			4 105	2 210	2 283
	Total: Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality			8 075	8 505	9 585	9 029			21 754	13 293	14 750
	Total: North West Municipalities			38 591	40 629	45 761	40 067		54 415	174 372	148 652	144 520

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)		
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	7 526	7 971	1 050	1 050	23 616				57 895	37 724	38 808	
B	WC011 Matzikama			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	4 880	3 432	4 583	
B	WC012 Cederberg			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 070	3 000	3 000	6 387	5 432	7 583	
B	WC013 Bergaview			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 000			3 460	2 432	2 583	
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 000			3 380	2 432	2 583	
B	WC015 Swardkudde			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 000			3 565	2 432	2 583	
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	4 500	4 000	3 180	2 210	2 283	
	Total: West Coast Municipalities			8 500	8 625	9 000	9 000	4 500	4 000	24 852	18 370	22 198	
B	WC022 Witzenberg			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 041			3 421	2 432	2 583	
B	WC023 Drakenstein			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 112			3 492	2 432	2 583	
B	WC024 Stellenbosch			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 075			9 455	12 432	12 583	
B	WC025 Breede Valley			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 000			3 380	2 432	2 583	
B	WC026 Langeberg			1 450	1 475	1 000	1 494			3 884	2 432	2 583	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000			3 180	2 210	2 283	
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			8 500	8 625	9 000	6 722			26 812	24 370	25 198	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 086			3 616	2 582	2 733	
B	WC032 Overstrand			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 661			4 041	2 432	2 583	
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 000			3 380	2 432	2 583	
B	WC034 Swellendam			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 215			3 755	2 585	2 743	
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000			3 180	2 210	2 283	
	Total: Overberg Municipalities			7 350	7 450	7 750	5 962			17 972	12 241	12 925	
B	WC041 Kennaland			1 675	1 810	2 145	1 000			3 605	2 767	3 178	
B	WC042 Hessequa			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 000			3 380	2 432	2 583	
B	WC043 Mossel Bay			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 499			3 879	2 432	2 583	
B	WC044 George			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 864			7 244	5 432	6 083	
B	WC045 Oudshoorn			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 405			6 785	5 432	10 583	
B	WC047 Bitou			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 052			3 432	2 432	2 583	
B	WC048 Knysna			1 450	1 475	1 550	1 002			3 382	2 432	2 583	
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 005			3 185	2 210	2 283	
	Total: Eden Municipalities			11 625	11 910	12 695	9 827			34 892	25 569	32 459	
B	WC051 Langesig			1 700	1 725	1 800	1 000			6 630	5 682	7 833	
B	WC052 Prince Albert			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 000			3 542	2 582	2 743	
B	WC053 Beaufort West			1 600	1 625	1 700	1 743			3 218	2 210	2 300	
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality			1 250	1 250	1 038	1 038			2 566	1 606	2 009	
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			6 150	6 225	6 450	4 781			18 966	16 056	20 609	
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities			10 526	10 971	15 500	43 885	45 945	57 170	188 086	134 330	152 197	
	Unallocated									261 149	983 913	1 066 708	
	National Total	124 465	130 471	140 774	140 774	465 264	502 006	597 685	663 991	716 427	716 427	465 701	502 477

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	BUF Buffalo City												
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay												
B	EC101 Camdeboo	13 341	13 701	14 240	14 950								
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	13 982	14 369	14 950	14 950								
B	EC105 Ikwiza	7 832	7 954	8 138	8 138								
B	EC104 Makana	23 695	24 501	25 711	25 711								
B	EC105 Ndlambe	26 487	27 414	28 804	28 804								
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	24 863	25 720	27 005	27 005								
B	EC107 Baviaans	8 870	9 037	9 287	9 287								
B	EC108 Kouga	30 800	31 913	33 582	33 582								
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	15 019	15 452	16 100	16 100								
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality												
	Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	164 889	170 061	177 817	177 817	8 700	18 000	22 000					
B	EC121 Mbashe	56 333	58 548	61 869	61 869								
B	EC122 Mquma	62 167	64 634	68 332	68 332								
B	EC123 Great Kei	13 065	13 413	13 935	13 935								
B	EC124 Amathole	32 317	33 496	35 263	35 263								
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	23 484	24 282	25 477	25 477								
B	EC127 Nkonobe	33 426	34 653	36 492	36 492								
B	EC128 Ntuba	9 560	9 757	10 052	10 052								
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	438 589	457 300	488 347	488 347								
	Total: Amathole Municipalities	668 941	696 083	736 767	736 767	53 000	57 324	67 000					
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	15 700	16 162	16 854	16 854								
B	EC132 Tsolwana	12 693	13 025	13 523	13 523								
B	EC133 Inkvane	9 316	9 502	9 781	9 781								
B	EC134 Lukanji	38 971	40 437	42 635	42 635								
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	40 362	41 888	44 176	44 176								
B	EC136 Enalaleni	32 226	33 400	35 162	35 162								
B	EC137 Engobo	37 304	38 698	40 788	40 788								
B	EC138 Sabitsove	17 989	18 550	19 390	19 390								
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	273 544	285 133	302 803	302 803								
	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	478 105	496 195	524 812	524 812	75 000	72 000	83 525					
B	EC141 Elundini	37 992	39 416	41 550	41 550								
B	EC142 Senqu	37 262	38 654	40 741	40 741								
B	EC143 Maleswazi	12 180	12 490	12 955	12 955								
B	EC144 Gariep	11 189	11 456	11 856	11 856								
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	154 270	160 712	170 367	170 367								
	Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	252 893	262 728	277 469	277 469	20 000	20 000	20 000					
B	EC153 Nguzva Hill	52 704	54 762	57 848	57 848								
B	EC154 Port St. Johns	33 278	34 498	36 327	36 327								
B	EC155 Nyandeni	58 809	61 132	64 612	64 612								
B	EC156 Mlotshiso	42 193	43 798	46 204	46 204								
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	83 665	87 059	92 148	92 148								
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	617 195	643 613	683 213	683 213								
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	887 844	924 862	980 352	980 352	76 000	78 000	80 000					
B	EC441 Matatiele	47 644	49 484	52 242	52 242								
B	EC442 Unzinyabu	44 864	46 584	49 163	49 163								
B	EC443 Mhizana	46 783	48 586	51 289	51 289								
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	26 395	27 318	28 702	28 702								
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	366 609	382 214	405 604	405 604								
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	552 295	554 186	587 000	587 000	118 000	120 000	115 000					
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	2 984 967	3 104 715	3 284 217	3 284 217	416 200	435 324	457 525	1 559 612	1 636 678	1 730 105	1 730 105	27 350
													50 000

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programs (Municipal) Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
A	MAN Mangungu												
B	FSI161 Letsameeng	16 978	17 495	18 270	17 495	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
B	FSI162 Kopanong	20 352	21 014	22 007	1 600	1 600	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
B	FSI163 Mthokare	17 780	18 332	19 158	474	300	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
B	FSI164 Naledi	13 236	13 591	14 124	168	150	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality												
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	68 346	70 432	79 559	2 242	3 050	16 000	728 133	693 847	10 157	9 789	20 000	25 000
B	FSI181 Masibuyana	23 730	24 538	25 750	1 500	1 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
B	FSI182 Tokologo	16 133	16 614	17 334	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
B	FSI183 Tswelopele	16 071	16 549	17 265	1 500	1 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
B	FSI184 Matjhabeng	114 651	119 383	126 476	1 800	1 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
B	FSI185 Nala	28 753	29 778	31 315	2 000	2 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
C	DC18 Leribe District Municipality												
	Total: Leribe District Municipalities	190 338	206 862	213 140	6 800	8 800	22 000	728 133	693 847	10 157	9 789	20 000	25 000
B	FSI191 Setoto	45 953	47 721	50 370	1 500	2 000	500						
B	FSI192 Dithabeng	37 428	38 827	40 925	5 000	5 000	2 000						
B	FSI193 Nkxona	24 633	25 480	26 750	3 240	1 800	5 000						
B	FSI194 Matutsa-Phofung	157 047	163 608	173 443	20 000	20 000	20 000						
B	FSI195 Phumelela	20 467	21 134	22 134	7 600	5 000	10 000						
B	FSI196 Mantsopa	19 428	20 051	20 984	3 000	3 200	2 000						
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality												
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	304 956	316 821	334 606	40 340	37 000	39 500						
B	FS201 Moqhaka	38 899	40 362	42 554	3 000	3 000	4 000						
B	FS203 Nqunene	40 637	42 175	44 480	5 000	4 000	4 000						
B	FS204 Metsimholo	43 213	44 862	47 334	29 000	25 000	13 000						
B	FS205 Matjhe	21 811	22 537	23 624	4 000	7 000	7 000						
C	DC20 Fesile Daba District Municipality												
	Total: Fesile Daba Municipalities	144 560	149 936	157 992	36 000	39 000	28 000						
	Total: Free State Municipalities	717 200	744 051	784 297	115 382	117 850	131 500	728 133	693 847	10 157	9 789	20 000	25 000
GAUTENG													
A	EKU Ekurhuleni												
A	JHB City of Johannesburg												
A	TSH City of Tshwane												
B	GH421 Emfuleni	163 069	169 828	180 048	4 000	4 000	10 000					10 000	20 000
B	GH422 Midvaal	30 813	31 926	33 596	4 000	6 000	10 000					10 000	20 000
B	GH423 Lesedi	25 629	26 519	27 854	9 000	6 000	15 000					10 000	20 000
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality												
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	219 451	225 273	241 498	13 000	16 000	35 000					10 000	20 000
B	GH481 Mogale City	98 850	102 900	108 971	3 000	3 000	10 000					40 260	50 000
B	GH482 Randfontein	36 590	37 953	39 996	20 000	7 000	7 000					50 000	50 000
B	GH483 Westonaria	46 371	48 156	50 832	8 000	6 000	7 000					60 000	60 000
B	GH484 Merafong City	56 008	58 209	61 508	10 000	11 851	15 000					100 000	80 000
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality												
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	237 819	247 218	261 307	38 000	27 851	39 000					40 260	50 000
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	457 270	475 491	502 805	175 000	163 851	194 000	5 074 790	5 325 554	132 223	137 971	230 260	270 000

**ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A	ETH - eThekweni													
B	20 000	30 000	18 560	19 145	20 022	8 000	30 000	1 838 336	1 929 176	2 039 299	46 781	45 083	70 000	60 000
B	6 000	10 000	20 060	20 710	21 684	8 400	8 400							
B	11 095		34 522	35 796	37 706	12 000	12 000							
B			22 672	23 435	24 578									
B			14 367	14 771	15 377									
B			50 122	52 069	54 987	8 400	8 400							
C	DC21		249 316	259 839	275 663									
Total: Ugu Municipalities	37 095	40 000	409 619	425 785	450 017	28 000	29 400							
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	26 764	27 703	29 111	18 000	18 000							
B	KZN222	uMngeni	22 249	22 993	24 109	5 000	5 000							
B	KZN223	Mpofana	12 295	12 610	13 082	6 000	6 000							
B	KZN224	Mpendle	12 063	12 568	12 825	6 000	6 300							
B	KZN225	Mfunduzi	192 456	200 546	212 671	10 000	10 500							30 000
B	KZN226	Mkambathini	16 851	17 562	18 129	10 000	10 000							
B	KZN227	Richmond	18 017	18 379	19 421	10 000	10 000							
C	DC22	Ungweni District Municipality	106 052	110 412	116 949									
Total: Ungweni District Municipality			406 747	422 573	446 297	65 000	67 000						20 000	30 000
B	KZN232	Emambithi/Lady Smith	42 647	44 272	46 707	15 000	16 000							
B	KZN233	Inkaka	22 051	22 787	23 890	8 000	8 000							
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	17 955	18 514	19 352	15 000	15 700							
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	27 456	28 423	29 877	10 000	10 500							
B	KZN236	Imbuzane	23 317	24 316	25 313	18 000	19 000							
C	DC23	Uthabisa District Municipality	181 247	188 833	200 253									
Total: Uthabisa District Municipality	50 000	50 000	314 873	327 167	345 592	66 000	61 200							
B	KZN241	Erdamuni	14 841	15 265	15 902	10 000	10 500							
B	KZN242	Nqutu	30 246	31 335	32 968	20 000	21 000							
B	KZN244	Masinga	38 048	39 474	41 612	20 000	21 000							
B	KZN245	Umyoti	26 570	27 501	28 896	25 000	25 000							
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	182 835	190 509	202 012									
Total: Umzinyathi District Municipality	120	120	292 540	304 084	321 390	75 000	77 500							
B	KZN252	Newcastle	110 705	115 266	122 104	8 000	8 500							30 000
B	KZN253	Emondageni	9 183	9 364	9 635	10 000	10 000							
B	KZN254	Dumhansar	21 074	21 767	22 807	5 000	5 000							
C	DC25	Anapaba District Municipality	40 119	41 634	43 906									
Total: Anapaba District Municipality			181 081	188 031	198 452	23 000	29 200						22 000	30 000

**ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	20 000		60 975	64 446	10 000	10 000	10 000					
B	LIM332 Greater Leraba			57 880	61 150								
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen			94 911	100 486	30 000	20 000	25 000					
B	LIM334 Be-Pulaborwa			32 168	33 852	7 000	7 000	10 000					
B	LIM335 Mamelang	836		25 830	26 729	7 000	7 000						
C	DC33 Morija District Municipality			445 152	464 146								
	Total: Mpumali Municipalities	20 836		707 509	780 637	54 000	37 000	45 000					
B	LIM341 Musina			19 656	20 288								
B	LIM342 Mutale			25 060	27 224								
B	LIM343 Thulamela			132 820	138 336	60 000	40 000	40 000					
B	LIM344 Makhado			112 264	116 892	17 000	20 000	20 000					
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality			504 351	558 200								
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities			794 151	827 341	77 000	60 000	60 000					
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg			39 903	41 409	7 000	7 000	10 000					
B	LIM352 Aganang			33 371	34 595								
B	LIM353 Molenvale			30 017	31 097								
B	LIM354 Polokwane			275 800	287 485	40 000	40 000	40 000				20 000	24 000
B	LIM355 Lepels-Ntampi			52 128	57 211	10 000	10 000	15 000					30 000
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality			259 966	270 969								
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities			691 185	719 717	57 000	57 000	65 000				20 000	24 000
B	LIM361 Thabazambi			29 172	30 215								
B	LIM362 Lephalele			36 750	38 120								
B	LIM364 Moskopong			16 156	16 637								
B	LIM365 Motimole			22 875	23 646	10 000	15 000	15 000					
B	LIM366 Beta-Beta			22 971	23 746	2 000	30 000	30 000					
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena			143 238	149 204	10 000	15 000	15 000					
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			271 162	281 568	22 000	60 000	60 000					
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities			696 531	725 296	80 000	90 000	90 000				5 000	5 000
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale			32 405	33 588								
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi			53 102	55 178	10 000	10 000	10 000					
B	LIM473 Makindubamanga			59 950	62 322								
B	LIM474 Fetakomo			22 109	23 848								
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse			64 459	67 025	70 000	80 000	80 000					
C	DC47 Sekakehane District Municipality			464 366	484 353								
	Total: Sekakehane District Municipality			696 531	725 296	80 000	90 000	90 000				5 000	5 000
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	20 836		3 160 598	3 290 731	290 000	304 000	320 000				25 000	24 000
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities												30 000

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA												
B			84 091	87 504	92 620	5 000	6 000	7 000				
B			50 977	52 961	55 933	12 638	10 000	9 000				
B			75 668	78 718	83 289	10 000	7 000	8 000				
B			25 643	26 536	27 871	13 148	9 000	8 000				
B			27 978	28 970	30 456	1 700	6 000	3 000				
B			18 315	18 889	19 751	14 200	7 000	7 000				
B			55 888	58 084	61 375	2 200	5 000	10 000				
C												
Total: Gert Sibande District Municipality												
			338 562	351 662	371 297	58 886	50 000	52 000				
B			24 189	25 017	26 258	16 000	11 000	8 000				
B			115 796	120 577	127 744	20 772	13 000	980			5 000	10 000
B			48 094	49 953	52 741	15 400	4 000	3 000				
B			17 753	18 306	19 131	1 100	2 000	2 000				
B			119 139	124 064	131 447	1 100	2 000	2 000				
B			120 751	125 746	133 234		3 000	3 000				
C												
Total: Nkangala District Municipality												
			445 724	463 663	490 555	53 272	35 000	19 980			5 000	10 000
B			46 647	48 444	51 138		5 000	10 000				
B			298 264	310 919	329 889	4 000	7 000	15 000			20 000	30 000
B			30 650	31 757	33 416		5 000	9 000				
B		20 000	219 380	228 631	242 499	10 000	10 000	20 000				
B		2 635	366 138	381 743	405 104	7 200	5 000	7 000				
C												
Total: Ehlanzeni District Municipality												
			27 221	20 000	1 062 046	21 200	32 000	61 000			20 000	30 000
Total: Ehlizwenzi District Municipality												
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities												
			1 745 385	1 816 819	1 923 898	133 358	117 000	132 980			25 000	40 000
			27 221	20 000								45 000

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371			102 404	106 608	112 908							
B	NW372			254 461	265 226	281 362	21 000	7 000					
B	NW373			202 743	211 276	224 067	10 000	15 000					
B	NW374			23 318	24 109	25 294						5 000	10 000
B	NW375			135 375	141 001	149 434							
C	DC37												
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			718 301	748 220	793 065	31 000	22 000				5 000	10 000
B	NW381			28 311	29 525	31 046							
B	NW382			28 390	29 399	30 912							
B	NW383			59 184	61 522	65 027		3 000					
B	NW384			35 392	36 703	38 669							
B	NW385			35 982	37 319	39 324	2 000	7 000					
C	DC38			294 295	306 779	325 492	15 000	5 000					
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality			481 754	501 247	530 470	17 000	15 000					
B	NW392			16 544	17 042	17 788							
B	NW393			15 306	15 751	16 418		6 000					
B	NW394			46 052	47 824	50 479							
B	NW396			14 437	14 844	15 434							
B	NW397			29 154	30 197	31 759		7 000					
C	DC39			136 575	142 253	150 764							
	Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			258 068	267 311	282 662	22 000	13 000					
B	NW401			22 420	23 172	24 299							
B	NW402			47 038	48 841	51 560	5 000	8 000					
B	NW403			84 093	87 924	93 066	5 000	15 400					
B	NW404			27 367	28 332	29 779		19 000					
C	DC40												
	Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality			181 308	188 269	198 704	10 000	42 400				25 000	25 000
	Total: North West Municipalities			1 639 431	1 705 647	1 804 201	80 000	92 400				30 000	35 000
													40 000

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant				Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																					
A	BUF		38 306															768 737	846 567		939 091
A	NMA	372 256	359 330	82 172	357 484													1 279 944	1 322 727		1 378 020
B	EC101																	14 441	18 701		24 240
B	EC102																	13 982	14 369		14 950
B	EC103																	7 832	7 954		8 138
B	EC104																	23 695	24 501		25 711
B	EC105																	26 487	27 414		28 804
B	EC106																	26 363	25 720		27 005
B	EC107																	8 870	9 057		9 287
B	EC108																	34 900	41 913		43 582
B	EC109																	17 019	18 452		18 100
C	DC10			2 200	2 261	2 374	2 374											2 200	2 261		2 374
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities				2 200	2 261	2 374	2 374											175 789	190 322		202 191
B	EC121																	76 333	83 548		91 869
B	EC122																	77 167	79 634		83 332
B	EC123																	14 065	15 413		15 935
B	EC124																	32 317	33 496		35 263
B	EC126																	23 484	24 282		25 477
B	EC127																	45 426	44 653		51 492
B	EC128																	14 560	15 081		15 052
C	DC12			2 734	2 806	2 980	2 980											542 173	509 296		548 064
Total: Amathole District Municipalities				2 734	2 806	2 980	2 980											825 525	805 403		866 484
B	EC131																	23 700	26 162		22 379
B	EC132																	12 692	13 025		13 523
B	EC133																	9 316	9 302		9 781
B	EC134																	40 971	45 437		45 635
B	EC135																	60 362	68 888		79 176
B	EC136																	53 226	48 400		55 162
B	EC137																	57 304	53 698		60 788
B	EC138																	21 989	18 550		19 390
C	DC13			3 016	3 097	3 286	3 286											401 168	350 298		374 927
Total: Chris Hani District Municipalities				3 016	3 097	3 286	3 286											680 729	633 960		680 761
B	EC141																	57 992	59 416		61 550
B	EC142																	37 262	38 654		40 741
B	EC143																	12 180	12 490		12 955
B	EC144																	11 189	11 456		11 856
C	DC14			2 080	2 136	2 277	2 277											181 361	174 676		185 120
Total: Joe Gqabi District Municipalities				2 080	2 136	2 277	2 277											299 984	296 692		312 222
B	EC153																	70 704	79 762		82 848
B	EC154																	33 278	34 498		36 327
B	EC155																	83 809	81 132		84 612
B	EC156																	55 193	58 798		61 204
B	EC157																	103 665	105 059		112 148
C	DC15			2 693	2 773	2 946	2 946											744 191	736 361		845 996
Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipalities				2 693	2 773	2 946	2 946											1 090 540	1 095 510		1 223 135
B	EC441																	77 644	79 484		77 242
B	EC442																	77 864	76 584		79 163
B	EC443																	71 783	73 586		81 289
B	EC444																	56 395	62 318		58 702
C	DC44			2 100	2 157	2 299	2 299											459 780	479 090		580 144
Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipalities				2 100	2 157	2 299	2 299											743 466	771 062		876 540
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		372 256	397 636	439 656	439 656	14 823	15 230	16 162	16 162	280 980	445 184	4 000	27 000	6 478 444	5 962 543						

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Public Transport Network Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			Rural Households Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A MANN Mangungu		36 339	77 952										754 004	829 261	924 367
B FS161 Letsameg													16 978	18 495	19 270
B FS162 Kopanong													21 952	22 614	27 007
B FS163 Mphokare													33 254	23 897	32 658
B FS164 Naledi									15 000	5 265	8 500		34 004	13 741	19 124
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality				1 892	1 961	2 059							1 892	1 961	2 059
Total: Xhariep Municipalities				1 892	1 961	2 059			15 000	5 265	8 500		87 480	80 708	100 118
B FS181 Mafikeng													25 230	26 038	30 750
B FS182 Tokologo													18 133	18 614	21 334
B FS183 Tswelopele													17 571	18 049	22 265
B FS184 Mafjhabeng													116 451	121 183	129 476
B FS185 Nala													28 753	31 778	36 315
C DC18 Leswepotswa District Municipality				2 105	2 185	2 294							2 105	2 185	2 294
Total: Leswepotswa Municipalities				2 105	2 185	2 294							208 243	217 847	242 434
B FS191 Setsoto													47 453	49 721	50 870
B FS192 Dhlabeng													42 428	43 827	42 925
B FS193 Nketona													27 873	27 280	31 750
B FS194 Maithe-Pfoting													181 547	188 608	196 943
B FS195 Phumolela													28 067	26 134	32 134
B FS196 Mantsopa													22 428	23 251	22 984
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				2 225	2 307	2 422							2 225	2 307	2 422
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				2 225	2 307	2 422							352 021	361 128	382 028
B FS201 Mookhasa													38 899	43 362	46 554
B FS203 Nvathhe													43 637	46 175	48 480
B FS204 Metsimaholo													72 213	69 862	60 334
B FS205 Mefabe													25 811	29 557	30 624
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality				2 039	2 119	2 225							2 039	2 119	2 225
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities				2 039	2 119	2 225							182 599	191 055	188 217
Total: Free State Municipalities		36 339	77 952	8 261	8 572	9 000			15 000	5 265	8 500		1 584 347	1 679 999	1 837 164
GAUTENG															
A EKU Ekurhuleni	339 296	444 389	576 544										2 295 377	2 519 967	2 749 859
A JHB City of Johannesburg	1 151 368	1 218 780	1 336 045										3 028 915	3 193 628	3 410 110
A TSH City of Tshwane	931 609	945 902	994 692										2 608 994	2 679 001	2 841 318
B GT421 Emfuleni													173 009	193 828	215 048
B GT422 Midval													34 813	37 926	43 596
B GT423 Lesedi													34 629	32 519	42 854
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality				2 080	2 350	2 467							2 080	2 350	2 467
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities				2 080	2 350	2 467							244 531	266 623	303 965
B GT481 Mogale City													139 110	155 900	168 971
B GT482 Randfontein													56 590	44 953	46 996
B GT483 Westonaria													54 371	54 156	57 832
B GT484 Meratong City													66 008	70 060	76 508
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality				2 204	2 484	2 608							2 204	2 484	2 608
Total: West Rand Municipalities				2 204	2 484	2 608							318 283	327 553	352 915
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	2 422 273	2 609 071	2 907 281	4 284	4 834	5 075							8 496 100	8 986 772	9 658 167

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant				Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL																					
A	ETH eThekweni	882 168	930 609	1 016 782												2 867 285	2 996 368	3 203 042			
B	KZN211 Vukuzansi															46 560	57 545	31 022			
B	KZN212 Umfolozi															26 060	20 710	21 684			
B	KZN213 Umzimvubu															57 617	58 396	51 706			
B	KZN214 uMzantsi															22 672	23 435	24 578			
B	KZN215 eMngweni															14 367	14 771	15 377			
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast															58 122	60 469	65 987			
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality				2 446	2 510	2 670	100 095	58 713	85 792						351 857	325 582	369 125			
	Total: Ugu Municipalities				2 446	2 510	2 670	100 095	58 713	85 792						577 255	560 908	579 479			
B	KZN221 uMshwathi															44 764	46 603	51 111			
B	KZN222 uMngeni															27 249	27 993	24 109			
B	KZN223 Mqofana															18 295	18 910	21 082			
B	KZN224 Impudle		203 605	199 958			58 333	26 721	28 191							18 063	18 668	20 825			
B	KZN225 Msunduzi															494 860	471 372	485 820			
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini															26 851	27 362	26 129			
B	KZN227 Richmond															28 017	28 579	31 421			
C	DC22 Ungweni District Municipality				2 329	2 384	2 537	80 080	30 235	52 998						188 461	143 031	172 484			
	Total: Ungweni District Municipality				2 329	2 384	2 537	80 080	30 235	52 998						188 461	143 031	172 484			
	Total: Umhlabalandelela District Municipality				2 329	2 384	2 537	138 413	56 956	81 189						845 760	782 518	832 981			
B	KZN232 Enanambethu/Leah smuth															107 647	110 272	64 707			
B	KZN233 Indaba															30 051	22 787	30 890			
B	KZN234 Umsheni															32 955	34 214	34 552			
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba															37 456	38 925	39 877			
B	KZN236 Imbabane															41 517	43 316	45 513			
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality				2 311	2 378	2 531	50 000	38 307	83 052						237 940	234 038	290 836			
	Total: Uthukela District Municipality				2 311	2 378	2 531	50 000	38 307	83 052						487 566	483 552	506 175			
B	KZN241 Endumeni															24 841	25 765	27 902			
B	KZN242 Nqutu															50 246	52 335	55 968			
B	KZN244 Msinga															58 048	60 474	64 612			
B	KZN245 Umvoti															51 600	52 501	40 896			
C	DC24 Umzantsi District Municipality				2 124	2 183	2 326	78 250	40 111	83 264						267 209	237 303	292 602			
	Total: Umzantsi District Municipality				2 124	2 183	2 326	78 250	40 111	83 264						452 334	428 378	481 980			
B	KZN252 Newcastle															155 530	167 379	176 466			
B	KZN253 Enadlangu															19 183	25 064	27 635			
B	KZN254 Dannhauser															26 074	26 767	22 807			
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality				2 007	2 064	2 201	19 825	15 133	15 965						61 951	63 210	66 572			
	Total: Amajuba District Municipality				2 007	2 064	2 201	34 650	28 746	30 327						262 738	282 420	293 480			

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant				Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe																		35 570	37 113	39 926
B	KZN262 uPhaisiolo																		39 832	41 438	45 317
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi																		55 566	58 885	58 862
B	KZN265 Nongoma																		42 891	44 609	48 683
B	KZN266 Ulundi																		46 034	48 034	42 648
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	2 173	2 229	2 375	2 173	2 229	2 375	79 006	54 771	101 633	4 300	4 300	4 500	4 500	502 538	291 995	353 199		519 374	517 074	588 635
Total: Zululand Municipalities		2 173	2 229	2 375	2 173	2 229	2 375	79 006	54 771	101 633	4 300	4 300	4 500	4 500	502 538	291 995	353 199		519 374	517 074	588 635
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana																		48 827	50 771	54 935
B	KZN272 Jozini																		51 213	53 360	57 579
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay																		19 419	20 096	22 111
B	KZN274 Hlabisa																		24 345	29 748	34 152
B	KZN275 Mthunyaneni																		30 776	40 388	43 555
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	2 447	2 516	2 676	2 447	2 516	2 676	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	5 000	5 000	216 866	226 299	240 247			391 446	420 662	452 579
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		2 447	2 516	2 676	2 447	2 516	2 676	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	5 000	5 000	216 866	226 299	240 247			391 446	420 662	452 579
B	KZN281 Mfobozi																		33 382	34 718	37 472
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze																		157 536	119 379	122 517
B	KZN283 Numbanana																		23 073	23 507	22 159
B	KZN284 uMlalazi																		47 090	48 561	55 766
B	KZN285 Mthunyaneni																		20 904	21 245	29 756
B	KZN286 Nkandla																		57 188	65 930	44 041
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	2 321	2 379	2 532	2 321	2 379	2 532	88 118	51 069	96 078	4 300	4 300	4 500	4 500	265 769	240 439	296 808		604 942	553 769	608 510
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		2 321	2 379	2 532	2 321	2 379	2 532	88 118	51 069	96 078	4 300	4 300	4 500	4 500	265 769	240 439	296 808		604 942	553 769	608 510
B	KZN291 Mandeni																		53 886	50 526	55 119
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza																		63 491	69 925	64 834
B	KZN293 Ntwebeni																		32 517	39 639	43 483
B	KZN294 Nqununu																		29 689	30 909	35 489
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	2 116	2 174	2 317	2 116	2 174	2 317	140 154	42 032	80 644	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	331 860	245 761	296 356		551 443	436 760	496 183
Total: iLembe Municipalities		2 116	2 174	2 317	2 116	2 174	2 317	140 154	42 032	80 644	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	331 860	245 761	296 356		551 443	436 760	496 183
B	KZN431 Ingwe																		42 319	43 153	46 402
B	KZN432 Kwa-Sani																		7 530	7 803	7 803
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																		16 867	17 379	23 147
B	KZN434 Ubulobezwe																		54 335	56 170	51 421
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu																		61 978	50 574	64 965
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	2 040	2 095	2 234	2 040	2 095	2 234	43 500	40 118	90 119	4 500	4 500	5 000	5 000	242 824	247 600	310 387		425 853	422 515	504 125
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		2 040	2 095	2 234	2 040	2 095	2 234	43 500	40 118	90 119	4 500	4 500	5 000	5 000	242 824	247 600	310 387		425 853	422 515	504 125
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 095 439	1 134 214	1 216 740	1 095 439	1 134 214	1 216 740	803 068	418 744	740 455	21 682	21 682	44 479	48 500	7 985 996	7 884 924	8 547 178		7 985 996	7 884 924	8 547 178

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			Rural Households Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2017/18	National and Municipal Financial Year		2017/18	National and Municipal Financial Year		2017/18	National and Municipal Financial Year		2017/18	National and Municipal Financial Year		2017/18
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	(R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	(R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	(R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	(R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	(R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331 Greater Gvanyi													88 660	70 975	74 446
B	LIM332 Greater Leraba													55 692	57 880	61 159
B	LIM333 Greater Transon													121 191	114 911	125 486
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa													38 044	39 168	43 852
B	LIM335 Maseru													33 666	26 729	28 077
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality			2 001	2 049	2 186								447 153	473 195	503 803
	Total: Mopani Municipalities			2 001	2 049	2 186								784 406	782 858	836 823
B	LIM341 Masina													19 656	20 288	21 236
B	LIM342 Mutsa													25 060	25 926	27 224
B	LIM343 Thulamela													192 820	178 336	186 604
B	LIM344 Mkhado			1 944	1 993	2 127								129 264	136 892	143 831
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality			1 944	1 993	2 127								536 527	568 892	609 827
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 944	1 993	2 127								903 327	930 334	988 722
B	LIM351 Bloubaai													46 903	48 409	53 667
B	LIM352 Aganang													33 371	34 595	36 430
B	LIM353 Molemole													30 017	31 097	32 715
B	LIM354 Polokwane	184 189	171 631	163 661										519 989	523 116	538 663
B	LIM355 Lepole-Nkumpi													62 128	64 162	72 211
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality			184 189	171 631	163 661								324 964	332 154	352 287
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities			184 189	171 631	163 661								1 017 372	1 033 533	1 085 973
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi													29 172	30 215	31 779
B	LIM362 Lephalale													48 750	48 120	60 174
B	LIM364 Mookgongong													16 156	16 637	17 359
B	LIM365 Modimolle													32 875	38 646	39 802
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela													34 971	65 746	69 909
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena													173 238	189 204	208 145
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			1 839	1 897	1 992								1 839	1 897	1 992
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities			1 839	1 897	1 992								337 001	390 465	429 160
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale													32 405	33 588	35 360
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi													63 102	65 178	68 289
B	LIM473 Mkhuthuzananga													59 950	62 322	65 876
B	LIM474 Ficksburg													22 109	22 848	23 953
B	LIM475 Greater Tlokoeng													139 459	147 023	150 871
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality			2 069	2 120	2 260								471 075	490 955	521 317
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			2 069	2 120	2 260								788 100	821 916	865 668
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities			184 189	171 631	163 661								3 830 206	3 959 106	4 206 346

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301										89 091	93 504	99 620
B	MP302										63 615	62 961	64 935
B	MP303										85 668	85 718	91 289
B	MP304										38 793	35 536	35 871
B	MP305										29 678	34 970	33 456
B	MP306										32 515	25 889	26 751
B	MP307										58 088	63 084	71 375
C	DC30 - Gert Sibande District Municipality			2 133	2 200						2 133	2 200	2 310
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			2 133	2 200						399 581	403 862	425 607
B	MP311										40 189	36 017	34 258
B	MP312										141 568	143 577	138 724
B	MP313										63 494	53 953	55 741
B	MP314										17 755	20 306	22 131
B	MP315										120 239	126 064	133 447
B	MP316										120 751	128 746	136 234
C	DC31 - Nkangala District Municipality			2 010	2 076						2 010	2 076	2 180
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities			2 010	2 076						506 006	510 739	522 715
B	MP321										46 647	53 444	61 138
B	MP322	116 540	122 088			55 000	47 372	42 550			489 804	517 379	554 937
B	MP323					70 000	60 448	90 785			109 236	97 205	133 201
B	MP324					118 740	70 192	85 243	4 500	4 500	372 620	333 323	332 742
B	MP325					20 000					395 993	386 743	412 104
C	DC32 - Ehlanzeni District Municipality			1 893	1 958						1 893	1 958	2 056
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	116 540	122 088	1 893	1 958	263 740	178 012	218 578	4 500	4 500	1 416 193	1 390 052	1 516 176
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	116 540	122 088	6 036	6 234	263 740	178 012	218 578	4 500	4 500	2 321 780	2 304 653	2 464 500

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC061 Richtersveld										8 753	9 350	8 496
B	NC062 Nana Khoe										20 245	17 644	16 242
B	NC064 Kameberg										7 960	7 566	8 725
B	NC065 Hantam										9 542	11 738	11 032
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland										8 005	8 135	9 329
B	NC067 Klais-Ma										9 148	9 804	8 977
C	DC9 Namakwa District Municipality			2 376	2 667	2 800					2 376	2 667	2 800
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities			2 376	2 667	2 800					66 069	66 904	65 801
B	NC071 Uitenhage										11 790	12 996	11 806
B	NC072 Unsubomvu										13 254	13 423	13 423
B	NC073 Embayeni										13 398	14 195	13 641
B	NC074 Kareeberg										7 938	8 054	8 244
B	NC075 Renosterberg										8 890	8 493	8 648
B	NC076 Thembehle										9 289	9 475	9 732
B	NC077 Sivalamba										9 654	9 855	10 656
B	NC078 Siyaxuma										19 587	18 670	18 393
C	DC7 Pletzer Ka Seme District Municipality			2 657	2 973	3 122					2 657	2 973	3 122
	Total: Pletzer Ka Seme Municipalities			2 657	2 973	3 122					94 447	98 235	97 690
B	NC081 Mier										6 700	6 857	6 972
B	NC082 Kgal Gantsh										25 284	24 508	24 594
B	NC083 /Kshara Huis										29 381	24 359	26 476
B	NC084 Khes										10 485	10 722	11 076
B	NC085 Tsantsabane										15 159	15 596	16 255
B	NC086 Nqandopole										9 431	10 058	8 747
C	DC8 Z.F. Mngwenya District Municipality			2 397	2 684	2 822					2 397	2 684	2 822
	Total: Z.F. Mngwenya Municipalities			2 397	2 684	2 822					97 117	94 766	96 942
B	NC091 Sa Pannjie										60 329	63 199	65 002
B	NC092 Dikgatong										19 836	21 433	21 328
B	NC093 Magareng										13 939	12 196	12 500
B	NC094 Phokwane										26 487	27 371	28 697
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			2 153	2 427	2 548					2 153	2 427	2 548
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			2 153	2 427	2 548					122 744	126 626	130 155
B	NC451 Joe Morolong										118 599	134 092	141 584
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana										82 908	89 415	93 573
B	NC453 Gamagara										31 864	42 161	67 605
C	DC45 John Tsabo Gaeitse District Municipality			1 755	1 823	1 914					1 755	1 823	1 914
	Total: John Tsabo Gaeitse Municipalities			1 755	1 823	1 914					238 126	267 491	304 676
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			11 348	12 574	13 206					615 503	654 022	695 064

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Public Transport Network Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	
	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
B NW371 Moretele									102 404	113 608
B NW372 Madibeng									295 489	292 226
B NW373 Rustenburg	552 567	490 230			20 028	12 000	15 000		782 310	726 506
B NW374 Kgatelopele					12 000	15 000	20 000		23 318	24 109
B NW375 Moses Kotane									135 375	141 001
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			2 010	2 175					2 010	2 175
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	552 567	490 230	2 010	2 175	32 028	27 000	35 000		1 340 906	1 299 625
B NW381 Rellou									28 511	33 525
B NW382 Tswaing									28 590	32 399
B NW383 Mafikeng									59 184	61 522
B NW384 Disobola									37 392	43 703
B NW385 Ramotshera Moiloa									50 982	42 319
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality			2 316	2 381					296 611	309 160
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			2 316	2 381					501 070	522 628
B NW392 Naledi									31 544	23 042
B NW393 Mmusa									17 306	15 751
B NW394 Greater Taung									46 052	47 824
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane									19 437	21 844
B NW397 NW397									29 154	30 197
C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			2 231	2 290	30 000	35 000	45 000		173 306	184 043
Total: Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			2 231	2 290	30 000	35 000	45 000		316 799	322 701
B NW401 Ventersdorp									27 420	31 172
B NW402 Tlokwe									47 028	64 241
B NW403 City of Mafosana									114 493	131 924
B NW404 Mopani Hills									27 367	28 332
C DC40 Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality			2 152	2 242					2 152	2 242
Total: Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			2 152	2 242					218 460	257 911
Total: North West Municipalities	552 567	490 230	8 709	9 088	62 028	62 000	80 000	8 500	2 377 235	2 402 865
										2 479 488

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Network Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			Rural Households Infrastructures Grant			SUB-TOTAL - INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																
A	CPT	1 093 501	1 098 739	1 142 794										2 597 087	2 669 057	2 805 890
B	WC011													23 216	23 894	25 411
B	WC012													18 280	18 723	19 388
B	WC013													17 201	17 598	20 193
B	WC014													20 893	22 493	25 392
B	WC015													20 709	21 387	22 403
C	DC1				2 419	2 424	2 545							2 419	2 424	2 545
	Total: West Coast Municipalities				2 419	2 424	2 545							102 718	106 519	115 332
B	WC022													25 778	28 502	30 587
B	WC023													38 046	42 300	44 179
B	WC024													38 657	39 936	44 835
B	WC025													33 383	37 608	41 444
B	WC026													23 368	23 795	23 929
C	DC2				2 384	2 683	2 817							2 384	2 683	2 817
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				2 384	2 683	2 817							161 616	174 824	187 811
B	WC031													30 627	33 517	34 852
B	WC032													29 417	26 126	29 187
B	WC033													12 787	13 036	13 411
B	WC034													14 684	13 973	14 405
C	DC3				2 154	2 427	2 548							2 154	2 427	2 548
	Total: Overberg Municipalities				2 154	2 427	2 548							89 669	89 079	94 403
B	WC041													13 082	12 301	12 630
B	WC042													46 332	45 692	16 230
B	WC043													30 407	31 202	36 339
B	WC044	116 325	102 743	91 237										162 157	151 035	138 718
B	WC045													27 138	26 835	25 878
B	WC047													30 304	29 137	29 385
B	WC048													23 132	2 364	2 482
C	DC4				2 283	2 364	2 482							359 174	326 819	287 861
	Total: Eden Municipalities	116 325	102 743	91 237	2 283	2 364	2 482							9 562	10 629	8 730
B	WC051													10 466	11 572	10 731
B	WC052													28 647	29 020	31 579
B	WC053													1 794	1 866	1 959
C	DC5				1 794	1 866	1 959							50 469	53 087	52 999
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities				1 794	1 866	1 959							3 360 733	3 419 385	3 544 296
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	1 209 826	1 201 482	1 234 031	11 034	11 764	12 351							2 779		
	National Total	5 953 090	6 162 691	6 609 895	96 842	101 514	107 309	1 803 932	1 185 802	1 773 142	48 182	113 479	37 254 269	36 436 914	39 910 647	

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Isibomi) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		Basket Eradication Programme Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Regional Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
A	BUF Buffalo City	16 308	16 309	1 803	840	840							18 111	17 149	20 729	600
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	16 308	16 309	100	1 800	600							5 000	10 000	10 000	
B	EC101 Cacadu												146 604	45 604	4 829	
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route												201 909	110 600	190 600	
B	EC103 Ixona	4 604	4 604			120 000							13 159	8 159	9 767	
B	EC105 Mfombi	4 809	5 000			120 000							25 487	1 679	1 756	
B	EC106 Sandus River Valley	8 159	8 159										82 436	1 436	1 678	
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 679	1 679			81 000							1 779	1 779	1 867	
B	EC108 Keega	1 436	1 436													
B	EC109 Koo-Kamma	1 779	1 779													
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	18 246	18 247	258 000		358 000							476 554	179 247	220 597	
B	EC121 Mbitane	48 301	48 301										48 301	48 301	58 209	
B	EC122 Mgeni	55 652	55 652										60 652	55 652	60 652	
B	EC123 Great Kei												10 352	10 352	12 319	
B	EC124 Anakhathi	10 352	10 352										7 061	7 061	10 715	
B	EC126 Ngqusha	7 061	7 061										17 877	17 877	18 771	
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	17 877	17 877										215 685	153 386	104 386	
B	EC128 Nsoho												95 000	153 386	104 386	
C	DC12 Anantole District Municipality	194 333	194 333	129 685		129 685							360 018	207 947	264 325	
B	EC131 Inamba Yehambah	4 489	4 493										4 489	4 493	4 718	
B	EC132 Tsawana	2 551	2 552										2 551	2 552	2 680	
B	EC133 Inkwanza	40 102	40 102										42 128	42 128	44 235	
B	EC134 Lutseni	42 128	42 128										7 659	7 659	8 042	
B	EC135 Inakha Yelou	7 659	7 659										14 461	14 461	15 113	
B	EC136 Enthaleni	13 441	13 441										215 685	153 386	104 386	
B	EC137 Engobeni												368 053	368 375	370 611	
B	EC138 Shikwaza												59 430	54 430	59 152	
B	EC139 Mankweng District Municipality	110 370	110 375	118 895		118 895							26 138	26 138	28 945	
B	EC141 Etundini	54 430	54 430										59 430	54 430	59 152	
B	EC142 Senge	26 138	26 138										26 138	26 138	28 945	
B	EC143 Molekwa															
B	EC144 Ganyu															
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	80 568	80 568	88 097		88 097							85 568	80 568	88 097	
B	EC153 Nqunz Hill	175 143	175 146										175 143	175 146	177 731	
B	EC154 Port St Johns	29 599	29 599	300									29 599	29 599	30 709	
B	EC155 Nyandeni	27 322	27 322										27 322	27 322	28 688	
B	EC156 Mlondolo	7 338	7 338										47 098	42 099	45 704	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	42 098	42 099										310 000	425 000	470 284	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	281 504	281 504	600		600							57 093	706 503	751 121	
B	EC241 Mankweng	54 463	54 473										54 463	54 473	58 997	
B	EC242 Inzamanwala	60 116	60 116										60 116	60 116	66 605	
B	EC243 Muzanza	31 351	31 351	300									31 351	31 351	37 919	
B	EC244 Nshunokwa	37 096	37 096										143 189	37 096	38 950	
C	DC24 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	183 036	183 036	300		300							356 225	448 036	489 017	
B	EC245 Mankweng District Municipality	824 354	824 360	887 595		887 595							2 219 842	2 089 626	2 065 527	

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Ekem) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		Bosker Eradication Programme Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Regional Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A.	MAN. Manguag	1 019	7 759	8 147	600									2 123	8 359
B	FS161 Lebeng	146	1 170	1 170					150 062					45 519	91 371
B	FS162 Kromag	91	1 200	1 200					90 456					33 103	31 992
B	FS163 Mofokare	141	1 157	1 157					53 000					53 141	46 137
B	FS164 Naleit	310	1 196	1 196					4 490					4 800	1 196
C	DC16 Maseru District Municipality	688	4 723	4 723					62 175	240 518				136 563	170 526
	Total: Xhosa District Municipality														245 241
B	FS181 Matloanya	150	1 184	1 184										55 150	43 184
B	FS182 Tsoelike	3 488	1 246	246										36 488	36 246
B	FS183 Tsebele	246	146	146										20 146	20 146
B	FS184 Mthabang	6 500	7 505	6 505										6 500	7 505
B	FS185 Nala	809	3 011	3 011										17 809	18 011
C	DC18 Leyersburg District Municipality	11 593	13 092	13 092										126 593	125 092
	Total: Lembedi District Municipality														120 627
B	FS191 Sotso	3 247	9 766	10 255										73 247	39 766
B	FS192 Dlabang	552	10 207	11 207										36 132	35 207
B	FS193 Nkomo	18 420	8 947	9 947										108 420	38 947
B	FS194 Malm-e-Phofang	2 335	1 238	1 438										59 935	56 238
B	FS195 Pumelela	26 559	1 213	1 413										46 959	28 653
B	FS196 Mntwana	2 492	1 279	1 379										67 572	34 839
C	DC19 Thabo Mofemane District Municipality	54 085	32 658	35 029										392 265	233 658
	Total: Thabo Mofemane District Municipality														237 659
B	FS201 Mochaba	2 458	10 456	12 256										48 932	65 456
B	FS203 Norstee	182	80	1 080										40 182	45 080
B	FS204 Mersambalo	41	1 230	1 425										41	1 230
B	FS205 Mafibe	223	1 159	1 359										70 223	31 159
C	DC20 Ezile Dabi District Municipality	2 984	12 925	16 150										154 378	142 925
	Total: Ficksburg District Municipality														145 419
	Total: Free State Municipalities	70 209	71 149	74 706	600	192 000	600	240 518	62 175	139 993	462 654	441 589		811 922	680 552
	GAUTENG														
A	ERU Eburhoni	3 694	5 519	6 180										5 744	9 164
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	28 201	60 801	887	1 200	2 724								29 088	62 001
A	TSH City of Tshwane	26 203	77 059	79 913	1 414	4 500								60 103	108 473
B	CT121 Emfuleni	3 677	6 161	9 619	600	600								189 170	243 761
B	CT122 Leribe													188 000	70 300
B	CT123 Lesedi													188 000	70 300
C	DC32 Sediberg District Municipality	3 677	6 161	9 619	600	600								312 370	393 761
	Total: Sediberg District Municipality														94 200
B	CT481 Mofate City	3 198	5 212	5 971	600	600								11 451	15 812
B	CT482 Sandfontein	188	841	883										10 188	12 841
B	CT483 Westmans	1 714												15 714	28 000
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	12 301												17 301	8 300
	Total: West Rand District Municipality													56 514	59 653
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	79 436	155 330	168 096	9 783	7 722	14 284		27 000	38 000	347 000	384 200		463 219	633 052

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Esken) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Technical Assistance) Grant		Bucket Electrification Programme Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Regional Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
		2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)
LIMPPOPO															
B	LM631 Greater Giyani	119 593	37 006	48 857										125 593	37 006
B	LM632 Greater Letaba	64 510	128 093	129 927										70 510	128 093
B	LM633 Greater Tzaneen	28 826	45 429	49 601										28 826	45 429
B	LM634 Be-Falokweva	10 100	11 346	11 913	300									10 400	11 346
B	LM635 Mareleng	3 439	18 435	18 656										3 439	18 435
C	DC33 Nqomo District Municipality							238 504	238 504	150 167	35 000			282 699	255 966
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	224 488	238 909	259 954	300			238 504	238 504	150 167	35 000	12 000		521 487	494 873
B	LM641 Molete	3 623	11 771	12 361										3 623	11 771
B	LM642 Mutha	97 346	25 904	28 344										97 346	25 904
B	LM643 Thabanda	85 857	153 986	156 186										85 857	153 986
B	LM644 Makhado	38 717	45 896	48 191										38 717	45 896
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality							260 844	260 844	162 000	74 399			267 000	315 243
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	225 443	238 448	245 082				260 844	260 844	162 000	74 399			492 443	553 931
B	LM651 Bloberg	22 131	25 078	26 331										22 131	25 078
B	LM652 Aponeing	14 386	26 179	26 488										14 386	26 179
B	LM653 Mphahlele	14 386	26 179	26 488										14 386	26 179
B	LM654 Phokiso	101 396	86 403	88 721	600					42 000	60 000			151 396	147 008
B	LM655 Leshe-Stumps	28 109	22 919	23 121										28 109	22 919
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality							105 000	105 000	20 000	55 000			20 000	55 000
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	185 362	167 857	173 355	600			105 000	105 000	20 000	55 000			248 270	283 257
B	LM661 Thabazimbi	8 515	5 894	6 189										8 515	5 894
B	LM662 Lephalale	32 965	27 957	28 854										32 965	27 957
B	LM664 Mookooseng	3 009	7 000	7 000										3 009	7 000
B	LM666 Bela-Bela	1 700	576	605										1 700	576
B	LM667 Mookooseng	29 997	25 616	26 896										29 997	25 616
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality							30 000	30 000	121 500	132 000			151 497	183 616
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	73 177	63 443	67 544				30 000	30 000	121 500	132 000			224 677	351 443
B	LM671 Eriqam Mopale	12 130	14 075	14 779										12 130	14 075
B	LM672 Bata-Moswaledi	12 905	18 929	19 376										12 905	18 929
B	LM673 Sekhukhune	86 637	49 351	51 171										86 637	49 351
B	LM674 Greater Tlokweng	6 099	53 914	54 266										6 099	53 914
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality							130 302	205 479	438 000	557 638			588 502	703 137
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	127 765	155 608	133 170				130 302	205 479	438 000	557 638			716 207	918 737
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	838 195	864 157	880 105	1 188	600	708 259	398 634	708 259	955 667	1 029 457	12 000		2 218 084	2 602 500
															3 624 675

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		Baker Education Programme Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Regional Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																
B	MP001 Albert Luthuli	26 734	33 534	35 211										26 734	33 534	35 211
B	MP002 Mchikondeni	16 484	22 999	23 149										16 484	22 999	23 149
B	MP003 Mkhondo	45 468	36 267	38 090										45 468	36 267	38 090
B	MP004 Dubei Ka-Seme	2 337	11 432	12 003										2 337	11 432	12 003
B	MP005 Lekwa	228	450	472										228	450	472
B	MP006 Dipalenseng	5 387	450	473										5 387	450	473
B	MP007 Govan Mbeki	5 501	165	173										5 501	165	173
C	DC30 - Gertruida District Municipality													12 400	120 590	65 500
	Total: Gertruida Municipalities	102 139	106 297	109 561						112 400	120 590	65 500	214 539	225 787	176 061	
B	MP111 Venter Kloof	5 715	450	473										42 715	43 550	46 873
B	MP112 Enabuleni	1 464	1 538	1 538	1 800	600				37 000	43 100	46 400	40 150	59 144	20 206	
B	MP113 Steve Tshwete	2 622	841	883						40 050	55 800	18 158	2 622	841	883	
B	MP114 Enkablizweni	450	450	473						13 000	16 620	23 000	5 703	450	473	
B	MP115 Thombani-Hum	38 703	31 221	33 782						12 550	15 000	21 750	47 387	39 329	50 342	
B	MP116 Dr. AS Moseka	34 837	24 329	28 546												
C	DC31 - Nasrec District Municipality															
	Total: Nasrec Municipalities	81 877	58 755	65 695	1 800	600				111 600	130 600	109 354	193 577	191 155	175 649	
B	MP211 Thabo Chwen	26 878	74 115	77 321										88 581	125 768	160 210
B	MP222 Mfombela	50 438			600	600				160 210				59 223	74 715	77 921
B	MP223 Umtata															
B	MP224 Nkomaz	32 065	35 011	38 011										32 065	35 011	38 011
B	MP225 Babuchakiride	34 648	54 519	53 494						60 000	84 357	102 659	156 208	223 266	359 422	
C	DC32 - Bhehazeni District Municipality															
	Total: Bhehazeni Municipalities	144 029	153 545	158 926	600	600				466 138	543 357	629 659	389 877	543 117	738 357	
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	328 045	327 697	344 082	2 400	1 200				284 000	335 447	278 547	797 193	946 059	1 089 367	

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Ekohm) Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Eskom) Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Regional Household Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT						
		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18		2017/18				
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)			
NORTHERN CAPE																												
B	NC061 Richtersveld		500																									
B	NC062 Nama-Karoo																											
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	2 713																										
B	NC066 Karoo Hoopland																											
B	NC067 Khasia-Ma		2 136																									
C	DC5 Nama-Karoo District Municipality	2 713	2 656																									
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																												
B	NC071 Uitenhage	74	77																									
B	NC072 Umatombu	78	2 443	2 250																								
B	NC073 Eimantien	93	97																									
B	NC074 Beaufort	58	1 000	91																								
B	NC076 Thembelshile		4 091	4 095																								
B	NC077 Sitshekha	1 066	836	842																								
B	NC078 Sitshekha																											
C	DC3 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	1 282	9 619	9 851																								
Total: Port Elizabeth District Municipality																												
B	NC081 Mier	3 295	3 041	3 192																								
B	NC082 Veld-Graaf		74	77																								
B	NC083 Veld-Graaf		30	30																								
B	NC084 Kheis	14 777	14 515	14 515																								
B	NC085 Taansabane	11 910	11 095	11 095																								
B	NC086 Kaniemane	1 851	3 456	4 478																								
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	5 146	33 552	33 566																								
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality																												
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	45	46	46																								
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	97	9 425	9 445																								
B	NC093 Dikgatlong	336	336	336																								
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	97	326	336																								
Total: Frances Baard District Municipality																												
B	NC451 Joe Mafico	184	9 934	9 866																								
B	NC452 Joe Mafico	36 093	19 843	20 035																								
B	NC453 Gamaqaba	68 611	53 701	58 595																								
C	DC15 John Ficks District Municipality	105 184	74 511	79 600																								
Total: John Ficks District Municipality																												
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																												
		114 359	130 252	135 365	100	1 800	1 800	600	165 818	135 409	215 532	210 771	5 000	420 776	347 584	347 136												

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Isibini) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		Bucket Eradication Programme Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Regional Households Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
NORTH WEST															
B	NW371 Moretele	20 985	25 136	28 323										71 985	83 231
B	NW372 Mafabeng	61 359	44 870	38 113										141 359	141 961
B	NW373 Rustenburg	43 254	4 264	5 177	1 900	600								45 154	4 864
B	NW374 Spiesburg	227	7 773	8 911										18 227	48 773
B	NW375 Moes-Komane	33 114	51 552	51 328										42 114	76 552
C	DC37 Eswatini Platinum														
C	DC37 Eswatini Platinum District Municipality	158 529	133 595	131 922	1 900	600	600							318 529	365 381
Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities															
B	NW381 Radou	16 813	8 434	9 005										21 813	8 434
B	NW382 Tswaing	27 933	13 752	14 789										27 933	13 752
B	NW383 Mafikeng	58 219	47 649	49 031										58 219	47 649
B	NW384 Dutoitsbult		16 986	19 835										16 986	19 835
B	NW385 Ramothole Motlwa	20 551	35 043	36 295										20 551	35 043
C	DC38 Ntshaba Modiri-Molema District Municipality													147 082	201 372
C	DC38 Ntshaba Modiri-Molema Municipalities	123 316	121 864	128 935										275 598	323 235
B	NW392 Veldk	307	26 447	27 269										307	26 447
B	NW393 Mmusa	150	13 486	14 410										150	13 486
B	NW394 Greater Tzane	16 404	9 834	10 294	300									16 704	9 834
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	113	2 942	2 989										113	2 942
B	NW397 NW397	51 734	31 851	32 093										51 734	31 851
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segosega Mompoti District Municipality													200 816	142 741
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segosega Mompoti Municipalities	68 798	84 520	87 085	300									269 914	227 211
B	NW401 Vetsi-steriep	5 980	4 191	1 257										5 980	4 191
B	NW402 Tloko													103 800	8 845
B	NW403 City of Mafosa	375	8 245	9 337	1 464	600								104 639	8 845
B	NW404 Marquato Hills	2 393	22 583	23 212										46 993	49 154
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kama District Municipality													164 812	92 190
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kama Municipalities	8 748	35 017	33 826	1 464	600	600							109 163	1 008 078
Total: North West Municipalities		360 001	375 008	381 738	3 564	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	483 405	497 600	474 991	5 000	1 009 163	1 008 078

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF	Buffalo City	655 141	643 419	649 421	1 475 191	1 532 188	1 637 182
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	774 616	789 729	834 568	2 093 221	2 142 778	2 243 604
B	EC101	Camdeboo	43 279	43 753	44 555	66 450	75 236	81 728
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	44 654	44 143	43 491	62 166	61 094	61 174
B	EC103	Ikwezi	20 720	21 057	20 950	32 357	31 978	32 466
B	EC104	Makana	75 767	76 049	77 157	249 763	149 011	110 975
B	EC105	Ndlambe	73 102	76 509	79 625	305 318	217 205	301 962
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	55 182	59 228	62 773	98 509	96 074	102 923
B	EC107	Baviaans	23 452	24 047	24 192	61 357	37 345	37 968
B	EC108	Kouga	82 099	91 310	100 056	202 965	137 241	148 049
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	37 662	39 415	41 035	60 190	62 428	63 935
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	80 759	82 444	83 373	86 282	86 915	88 030
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			536 676	557 955	577 207	1 225 357	954 527	1 029 210
B	EC121	Mbhashe	209 735	210 574	204 695	338 041	340 323	357 596
B	EC122	Mnquma	234 405	232 254	224 029	375 754	370 122	370 529
B	EC123	Great Kei	42 202	41 379	39 588	60 072	59 759	58 901
B	EC124	Amahlathi	124 034	121 326	115 916	170 289	167 756	166 231
B	EC126	Ngushwa	82 854	80 993	77 425	117 204	115 303	116 995
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	130 357	129 198	124 581	197 431	194 510	197 777
B	EC128	Nxuba	26 561	26 185	25 223	44 851	44 048	43 208
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	699 595	740 645	794 777	1 472 810	1 415 537	1 462 010
Total: Amathole Municipalities			1 549 743	1 582 554	1 606 234	2 776 452	2 707 358	2 773 247
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40 912	38 527	36 043	68 525	67 456	61 600
B	EC132	Tsolwana	38 820	39 300	38 537	59 792	59 600	59 711
B	EC133	Inkwanca	24 998	25 145	24 581	38 044	37 429	37 295
B	EC134	Lukanji	117 676	115 174	111 362	168 132	168 930	166 355
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	145 974	146 337	142 352	250 314	258 094	266 813
B	EC136	Emalaheni	116 537	117 289	114 454	215 696	210 784	217 229
B	EC137	Engcobo	134 844	135 694	132 108	204 009	199 633	203 671
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	59 581	59 362	57 411	98 541	93 935	93 647
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	446 759	478 364	512 703	1 136 831	1 099 122	1 057 379
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1 126 101	1 155 192	1 169 551	2 239 884	2 194 983	2 163 700
B	EC141	Elundini	132 110	133 807	131 096	253 330	250 235	254 531
B	EC142	Senqu	135 985	135 567	131 602	203 974	202 941	204 021
B	EC143	Maletswai	27 487	27 646	27 673	46 482	48 918	49 561
B	EC144	Gariep	27 626	26 779	25 626	42 620	41 202	40 860
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	209 607	224 702	240 509	399 537	411 588	439 912
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			532 815	548 501	556 506	945 943	954 884	988 885
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	200 197	201 455	196 020	449 910	458 945	459 332
B	EC154	Port St Johns	120 534	121 258	117 951	187 583	188 137	177 290
B	EC155	Nyandeni	216 750	217 959	212 536	331 630	328 995	328 569
B	EC156	Mhlonto	159 404	157 780	151 549	225 740	226 883	224 836
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	251 210	253 935	251 266	409 546	407 360	416 796
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	622 201	671 954	721 881	1 695 600	1 846 185	2 056 239
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			1 570 296	1 624 341	1 651 203	3 300 009	3 456 505	3 663 062
B	EC441	Matatiele	176 181	176 031	170 532	312 598	312 570	308 704
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	169 767	168 185	161 716	312 014	307 467	310 217
B	EC443	Mbizana	181 314	180 170	173 758	288 363	287 874	296 144
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	98 871	97 675	93 611	196 123	199 871	194 196
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	365 517	387 616	410 995	994 594	1 150 626	1 261 313
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			991 650	1 009 677	1 010 612	2 103 692	2 258 408	2 370 574
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			7 737 038	7 911 368	8 055 302	16 159 749	16 201 631	16 869 464

**ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
FREE STATE							
A	MAN Mangaung	596 652	590 539	608 267	1 366 382	1 438 665	1 553 268
B	FS161 Letsemeng	49 784	46 735	43 779	116 011	159 383	217 214
B	FS162 Kopanong	78 370	69 687	61 096	137 318	126 785	182 492
B	FS163 Mohokare	54 870	53 785	52 936	144 995	126 621	89 684
B	FS164 Naledi	40 967	40 211	39 380	62 976	58 115	63 078
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	30 091	30 500	30 273	35 274	34 671	34 615
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		254 082	240 918	227 464	496 574	505 575	587 083
B	FS181 Masilonyana	88 321	86 013	83 576	172 543	158 017	147 443
B	FS182 Tokologo	44 637	42 864	41 018	103 211	100 506	115 531
B	FS183 Tswelopele	62 570	58 858	54 941	97 190	104 835	115 285
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	402 909	377 726	359 950	529 937	509 181	499 109
B	FS185 Nala	120 422	107 030	93 457	170 789	159 786	136 716
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	110 390	111 991	112 917	115 675	116 386	117 494
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		829 249	784 482	745 859	1 189 345	1 148 711	1 131 578
B	FS191 Setsoto	166 309	157 720	149 764	291 581	249 789	258 622
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	125 216	121 929	121 212	209 806	207 545	213 077
B	FS193 Nketoana	80 525	77 945	76 015	220 456	146 754	164 845
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	451 439	465 235	475 003	704 244	718 848	738 066
B	FS195 Phumelela	60 462	59 025	57 739	139 293	116 779	123 280
B	FS196 Mantsopa	69 174	66 756	64 723	162 779	127 613	92 264
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	96 978	98 550	98 822	102 591	103 067	103 527
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 050 103	1 047 160	1 043 278	1 830 750	1 670 395	1 693 681
B	FS201 Moqhaka	161 083	156 489	154 096	247 670	268 074	236 084
B	FS203 Ngwathe	159 059	156 313	155 181	246 580	250 335	267 388
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	115 423	124 038	135 456	197 727	209 712	213 978
B	FS205 Mafube	78 587	76 201	74 250	178 426	139 864	159 611
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	140 135	142 101	143 726	145 354	146 430	148 234
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		654 287	655 142	662 709	1 015 757	1 014 415	1 025 295
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 384 373	3 318 241	3 287 577	5 898 808	5 777 761	5 990 905
GAUTENG							
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 181 182	2 385 328	2 640 836	4 525 375	4 949 822	5 439 904
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411	5 985 770	6 483 210	7 082 822
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 654 390	1 886 413	2 131 544	4 371 636	4 689 593	5 074 980
B	GT421 Emfuleni	600 889	596 234	611 980	971 058	1 036 255	1 004 830
B	GT422 Midvaal	68 291	76 430	85 618	216 668	186 788	176 797
B	GT423 Lesedi	82 794	91 538	100 941	123 007	126 489	146 378
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	245 760	250 824	255 332	267 877	335 384	354 282
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		997 734	1 015 026	1 053 871	1 578 610	1 684 916	1 682 287
B	GT481 Mogale City	259 185	286 333	317 887	413 392	460 477	516 012
B	GT482 Randfontein	95 613	98 270	104 449	175 628	166 496	188 911
B	GT483 Westonaria	121 466	129 865	138 671	201 812	211 953	298 086
B	GT484 Merafong City	168 320	158 626	154 062	261 194	239 268	249 303
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	184 842	188 849	192 250	190 226	193 543	197 141
Total: West Rand Municipalities		829 426	861 943	907 319	1 242 252	1 271 737	1 449 453
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		8 526 797	9 350 381	10 311 981	17 703 643	19 079 278	20 729 446

**ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL							
A	ETH eThekweni	2 115 453	2 289 678	2 510 109	5 095 072	5 364 436	5 796 816
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	62 870	63 294	61 523	115 377	135 984	108 710
B	KZN212 Umdoni	60 678	64 415	65 936	102 206	88 579	91 259
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	127 112	125 089	119 861	208 498	236 683	226 937
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	76 322	77 571	76 242	108 446	103 788	103 753
B	KZN215 Ezingoleni	43 543	44 037	43 046	63 927	61 590	61 356
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	125 965	132 233	136 793	213 963	218 603	229 498
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	362 776	396 722	431 686	731 208	730 224	811 139
Total: Ugu Municipalities		859 266	903 361	935 087	1 543 625	1 575 451	1 632 652
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	84 824	86 127	85 373	152 415	135 676	139 581
B	KZN222 uMngeni	44 316	47 340	50 609	75 533	77 915	77 451
B	KZN223 Mpopana	27 603	27 815	27 611	49 628	49 657	51 776
B	KZN224 Impendle	32 943	32 909	31 995	54 991	54 509	55 903
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	395 786	421 033	458 801	940 641	897 176	949 543
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	51 341	52 669	52 170	85 050	82 897	81 317
B	KZN227 Richmond	54 162	56 174	56 317	85 955	87 535	90 671
C	DC22 Umkungundlovu District Municipality	398 469	432 422	468 463	591 619	577 663	643 230
Total: Umkungundlovu Municipalities		1 089 444	1 156 489	1 231 339	2 035 832	1 963 028	2 089 472
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	120 062	120 269	119 645	271 043	281 462	239 541
B	KZN233 Indaka	75 580	73 820	70 701	147 320	99 389	104 524
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	50 138	52 557	53 690	100 233	110 877	117 275
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	98 494	98 317	95 287	140 483	146 103	144 480
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	84 471	82 623	79 084	135 740	128 721	127 530
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	310 472	331 219	355 197	651 061	657 677	730 679
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		739 217	758 805	773 604	1 445 880	1 424 229	1 464 029
B	KZN241 Endumeni	41 242	42 121	42 690	69 738	70 468	73 325
B	KZN242 Nqutu	115 965	115 953	112 456	217 250	200 256	203 502
B	KZN244 Msinga	134 627	137 741	136 043	284 569	280 855	287 439
B	KZN245 Umvoti	85 271	89 352	90 391	142 295	144 535	134 120
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	240 374	262 086	284 764	665 157	634 752	704 086
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		617 479	647 253	666 344	1 379 009	1 330 866	1 402 472
B	KZN252 Newcastle	298 215	299 978	307 066	469 589	513 995	530 194
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	21 017	21 232	20 783	43 960	49 078	51 351
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	74 181	74 141	71 921	141 710	103 690	97 661
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	120 927	128 857	136 941	189 570	194 527	206 046
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		514 340	524 208	536 711	844 829	861 290	885 252

**ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	57 632	57 919	56 452	96 987	97 814	99 311
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	96 890	98 096	96 501	143 921	147 412	150 102
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	106 693	108 233	107 572	200 567	194 158	197 998
B	KZN265 Nongoma	123 997	124 259	120 410	217 782	243 245	244 701
B	KZN266 Ulundi	128 213	127 325	122 413	205 430	188 712	181 199
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	322 706	346 723	372 861	832 234	817 928	759 343
Total: Zululand Municipalities		836 131	862 555	876 209	1 696 921	1 689 269	1 632 654
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	121 138	125 459	124 997	199 769	179 015	182 865
B	KZN272 Jozini	136 441	138 632	136 049	202 807	222 306	225 470
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	31 134	32 633	32 708	56 140	55 511	57 752
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	49 368	50 337	49 344	83 687	90 391	93 953
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	116 487	121 754	122 015	154 345	197 710	202 679
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	265 376	292 876	320 377	829 715	751 256	893 276
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		719 944	761 691	785 490	1 526 463	1 496 189	1 655 995
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	93 949	97 078	96 332	132 315	150 834	153 803
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	229 925	245 576	261 960	452 031	402 601	430 577
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	42 362	42 422	40 486	72 145	74 763	71 933
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	145 537	148 146	145 948	270 596	268 341	255 951
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	38 963	39 112	38 061	81 326	63 139	70 750
B	KZN286 Nkandla	82 242	81 438	78 045	143 185	176 049	152 213
C	DC28 Uthungulu District Municipality	410 276	444 127	480 348	971 874	952 990	975 439
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		1 043 254	1 097 899	1 141 180	2 123 472	2 088 717	2 110 666
B	KZN291 Mandeni	119 361	123 461	123 733	178 042	201 093	207 622
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	105 352	114 767	124 033	193 191	187 374	191 700
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	110 311	111 944	109 596	251 908	214 082	207 717
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	74 233	73 361	70 399	149 485	153 259	157 338
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	338 090	375 152	413 009	803 842	728 123	852 248
Total: iLembe Municipalities		747 347	798 685	840 770	1 576 468	1 483 931	1 616 625
B	KZN431 Ingwe	83 132	83 714	81 755	131 108	143 417	145 546
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	15 076	15 032	14 642	28 193	25 453	26 099
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	47 497	43 752	39 622	75 978	70 388	100 863
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	85 227	86 003	84 025	143 712	159 732	153 895
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	151 222	154 042	151 986	244 153	235 160	249 035
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	241 033	256 784	275 160	519 513	586 594	707 840
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		623 187	639 327	647 190	1 142 657	1 220 744	1 383 278
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		9 905 062	10 439 951	10 944 033	20 410 228	20 498 150	21 669 911

**ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
LIMPOPO							
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	221 971	224 360	220 158	440 410	335 108	346 639
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	208 866	209 992	205 548	339 182	399 332	399 812
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	288 642	293 532	292 259	448 106	459 639	475 524
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	107 805	110 912	110 792	160 052	164 196	169 735
B	LIM335 Maruleng	92 441	93 956	92 470	133 314	141 902	142 136
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	631 553	689 900	750 934	1 365 300	1 421 481	1 496 469
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 551 278	1 622 652	1 672 161	2 886 364	2 921 658	3 030 315
B	LIM341 Musina	47 735	51 088	53 794	74 766	85 930	90 324
B	LIM342 Mutale	88 938	91 791	91 163	215 280	147 678	150 109
B	LIM343 Thulamela	433 020	442 734	440 450	716 529	777 638	785 973
B	LIM344 Makhado	354 731	360 778	358 823	531 577	551 148	558 578
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	681 432	748 796	818 144	1 563 568	1 715 351	1 827 210
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 605 856	1 695 187	1 762 374	3 101 720	3 277 745	3 412 194
B	LIM351 Blouberg	147 635	148 335	144 712	221 012	224 604	227 643
B	LIM352 Aganang	122 831	122 653	118 801	174 675	186 209	184 652
B	LIM353 Molemole	106 287	105 489	102 169	151 194	147 446	146 309
B	LIM354 Polokwane	522 595	568 208	616 043	1 207 189	1 246 294	1 262 520
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	204 754	205 856	200 863	299 121	294 804	299 373
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	502 417	539 932	579 927	886 492	969 296	1 035 422
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 606 519	1 690 473	1 762 515	2 939 683	3 068 653	3 155 919
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 064	59 287	60 525	117 091	116 163	132 671
B	LIM362 Lephalele	87 409	90 304	96 015	187 841	249 363	280 027
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	41 540	44 331	46 436	71 523	94 750	94 728
B	LIM365 Modimolle	59 775	58 486	57 795	106 853	116 899	135 775
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	63 428	68 288	72 970	103 712	137 192	146 217
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	341 563	352 996	360 879	690 978	760 398	755 653
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	111 232	113 698	115 381	116 261	117 805	119 656
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		765 011	787 390	810 001	1 394 259	1 592 570	1 664 727
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	118 546	121 195	120 142	166 843	171 625	173 459
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	212 959	216 012	212 886	292 659	302 701	303 284
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	228 571	230 641	226 428	378 757	345 002	319 208
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	83 169	84 331	82 555	118 942	129 186	130 021
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	234 852	244 658	246 367	384 244	448 364	454 682
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	546 538	605 864	666 284	1 610 244	1 862 166	2 003 524
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 424 635	1 502 701	1 554 662	2 951 689	3 259 044	3 384 178
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		6 953 299	7 298 403	7 561 713	13 273 715	14 119 670	14 647 333
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	219 137	226 756	232 189	364 551	386 376	394 753
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	114 641	119 148	127 385	198 583	207 875	218 647
B	MP303 Mkhondo	153 190	162 922	170 990	289 279	287 674	303 537
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	91 201	89 095	87 184	137 503	138 645	137 791
B	MP305 Lekwa	83 027	84 444	88 022	116 636	122 446	124 683
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	52 509	53 758	55 387	94 580	82 879	85 544
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	194 986	197 366	208 046	289 250	292 197	311 327
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	270 971	275 627	279 802	397 370	407 527	356 895
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 179 662	1 209 116	1 249 005	1 887 752	1 925 619	1 933 177
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	67 348	72 518	77 844	157 885	159 667	166 708
B	MP312 Emalahleni	229 575	256 739	288 276	424 276	462 227	450 474
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	119 935	136 945	156 145	190 174	194 321	215 502
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	48 486	51 585	54 519	70 060	75 123	80 056
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	288 644	302 262	313 991	481 233	491 749	521 953
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	314 082	320 052	321 994	503 007	505 709	526 303
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	326 223	333 595	340 394	332 693	337 881	344 857
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 394 293	1 473 696	1 553 163	2 159 328	2 226 677	2 305 853
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	104 771	114 508	124 626	243 944	296 487	349 152
B	MP322 Mbombela	462 073	503 877	544 750	1 033 529	1 113 553	1 201 166
B	MP323 Umjindi	67 369	71 926	76 257	180 570	171 713	212 191
B	MP324 Nkomazi	423 037	448 779	467 584	850 014	834 695	880 070
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	635 931	661 704	678 874	1 193 288	1 274 480	1 453 578
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	217 441	222 950	226 639	283 682	311 725	333 921
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 910 622	2 023 744	2 118 730	3 785 027	4 002 653	4 430 078
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		4 484 577	4 706 556	4 920 898	7 832 107	8 154 949	8 669 108

**ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE							
B	NC061 Richtersveld	13 401	13 428	13 555	33 427	41 417	44 841
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	36 818	37 439	38 799	68 958	58 350	58 819
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	17 563	18 075	18 187	28 328	28 608	30 290
B	NC065 Hantam	20 662	20 157	19 958	50 928	81 327	73 903
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	15 812	16 426	17 034	27 547	27 343	29 296
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	14 782	15 260	15 777	26 700	29 982	29 830
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	35 005	35 407	35 579	40 561	40 284	40 662
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		154 043	156 192	158 889	276 449	307 311	307 641
B	NC071 Ubuntu	25 241	26 260	26 845	73 928	42 112	41 661
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	34 931	35 704	36 711	93 875	68 153	65 322
B	NC073 Emtshajeni	35 929	35 088	34 668	96 024	79 198	51 139
B	NC074 Kareeberg	18 021	18 843	19 256	35 143	33 818	32 133
B	NC075 Renosterberg	18 179	18 558	18 669	35 874	48 809	43 790
B	NC076 Thembelihle	18 676	19 187	19 447	40 132	35 720	36 672
B	NC077 Siyathemba	24 220	24 934	25 709	37 679	38 447	40 438
B	NC078 Siyancuma	39 475	38 633	37 704	63 933	61 106	60 317
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	35 320	35 988	36 007	41 157	41 171	41 412
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		249 992	253 195	255 016	517 745	448 534	412 884
B	NC081 Mier	14 577	14 878	14 736	45 162	77 871	166 212
B	NC082 IKai lGarib	52 338	53 123	55 103	82 911	80 672	83 152
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	57 629	58 936	62 196	179 649	89 151	96 713
B	NC084 lKheis	19 697	20 020	20 082	35 987	53 486	54 051
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	28 192	28 784	30 150	47 156	59 259	60 878
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	17 104	17 693	18 665	32 191	34 174	35 368
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	50 237	51 229	51 783	55 814	56 123	56 888
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		239 774	244 663	252 715	478 870	450 736	553 262
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	143 335	140 315	142 006	220 328	211 941	214 387
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	58 153	59 655	60 568	96 522	116 614	94 719
B	NC093 Magareng	34 766	34 948	34 778	53 317	70 346	50 433
B	NC094 Phokwane	77 299	78 145	78 493	132 658	128 611	125 541
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	98 936	105 379	111 650	104 279	110 016	116 481
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		412 489	418 442	427 495	607 104	637 528	601 561
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	115 253	117 673	117 381	297 786	289 375	298 004
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	109 444	117 316	123 402	302 766	273 903	290 748
B	NC453 Gamagara	22 923	24 527	27 669	58 317	70 237	98 977
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	64 383	66 295	67 960	72 318	73 328	75 157
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		312 003	325 811	336 412	731 187	706 843	762 886
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 368 301	1 398 303	1 430 527	2 611 355	2 550 952	2 638 234
NORTH WEST							
B	NW371 Moretele	260 987	269 294	271 533	451 512	488 900	524 308
B	NW372 Madibeng	457 443	507 593	555 314	913 841	954 362	1 018 926
B	NW373 Rustenburg	399 145	455 618	515 886	1 239 523	1 204 570	1 231 539
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	57 478	60 970	64 225	107 605	141 819	204 390
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	322 570	331 216	335 664	521 535	561 351	602 159
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	294 712	303 734	310 947	299 943	308 119	315 514
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 792 335	1 928 425	2 053 569	3 533 959	3 659 121	3 896 836
B	NW381 Ratlou	99 822	99 176	95 982	153 961	143 917	142 966
B	NW382 Tswaing	86 304	86 267	84 724	146 499	135 385	136 803
B	NW383 Mafikeng	173 855	176 464	175 874	304 519	296 402	303 110
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	88 789	88 817	88 273	132 811	155 273	155 955
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	127 415	128 238	125 571	202 839	208 367	206 368
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	510 260	551 951	595 833	958 197	1 064 903	1 171 903
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 086 445	1 130 913	1 166 257	1 898 826	2 004 247	2 117 105
B	NW392 Naledi	39 618	39 704	39 615	75 965	91 775	97 405
B	NW393 Mamusa	43 070	43 537	43 217	64 500	75 741	79 423
B	NW394 Greater Taung	171 557	171 806	166 657	238 543	232 401	230 808
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	37 480	38 081	38 118	60 707	65 634	61 739
B	NW397 NW397	102 421	101 937	98 604	187 869	167 691	166 565
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	260 500	283 870	305 823	648 801	637 864	650 574
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		654 646	678 935	692 034	1 276 385	1 271 106	1 286 514
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	63 366	66 182	68 344	101 363	104 512	102 278
B	NW402 Tlokwe	119 625	133 969	149 587	180 467	230 792	258 657
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	339 737	335 009	339 718	561 702	478 545	490 919
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	91 878	92 709	93 814	169 843	172 962	155 883
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	165 682	169 296	172 358	171 939	173 748	176 995
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		780 288	797 165	823 821	1 185 314	1 160 559	1 184 732
Total: North West Municipalities		4 313 714	4 535 438	4 735 681	7 894 484	8 095 033	8 485 187

**ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE							
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 809 797	2 036 500	2 263 607	4 600 751	4 875 295	5 246 359
B	WC011 Matzikama	41 409	42 968	45 926	89 475	105 781	75 920
B	WC012 Cederberg	34 235	36 690	39 235	102 128	104 432	81 809
B	WC013 Bergrivier	30 454	33 442	36 704	58 684	53 472	59 480
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	55 497	62 559	69 815	79 770	87 484	97 790
B	WC015 Swartland	51 772	60 348	68 762	76 969	92 734	102 493
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	80 458	82 466	83 957	86 057	87 100	88 785
Total: West Coast Municipalities		293 825	318 473	344 399	493 083	531 003	506 277
B	WC022 Witzenberg	54 850	59 924	65 615	84 288	90 858	98 785
B	WC023 Drakenstein	96 845	106 929	117 664	145 034	151 661	164 426
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	84 962	97 590	109 738	181 225	212 081	184 088
B	WC025 Breede Valley	81 661	88 862	96 734	129 124	136 707	148 956
B	WC026 Langeberg	57 378	58 933	62 262	84 676	85 160	88 774
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	217 006	220 761	224 219	222 570	225 654	229 319
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		592 702	632 999	676 232	846 917	902 121	914 348
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	63 908	68 752	74 003	110 739	111 429	119 227
B	WC032 Overstrand	64 598	72 270	79 604	98 056	100 828	111 374
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	20 679	22 195	23 939	43 307	47 871	50 050
B	WC034 Swellendam	21 922	22 885	24 591	40 361	39 443	41 739
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	51 338	52 532	53 057	56 672	57 169	57 888
Total: Overberg Municipalities		222 445	238 634	255 194	349 135	356 740	380 278
B	WC041 Kannaland	22 391	22 534	22 673	52 158	67 602	127 276
B	WC042 Hessequa	31 529	33 203	35 792	81 264	81 327	54 605
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	63 673	69 978	76 343	97 973	103 612	115 265
B	WC044 George	100 693	110 264	121 141	270 145	267 080	265 942
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	54 373	57 338	60 437	108 347	111 609	141 197
B	WC047 Bitou	57 298	65 012	71 575	87 721	101 676	106 734
B	WC048 Knysna	56 163	62 237	67 761	89 849	93 806	99 729
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	138 902	142 206	145 104	185 219	183 022	208 227
Total: Eden Municipalities		525 022	562 772	600 826	972 676	1 009 734	1 118 975
B	WC051 Laingsburg	12 015	12 315	12 427	28 207	30 660	31 024
B	WC052 Prince Albert	15 247	16 035	16 556	29 255	30 531	30 372
B	WC053 Beaufort West	44 160	46 322	48 220	85 035	98 667	102 592
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	19 324	19 700	19 476	24 336	23 776	23 735
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		90 746	94 372	96 679	179 106	183 634	187 723
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		3 534 537	3 883 750	4 236 937	7 441 668	7 858 527	8 353 960
Unallocated			26 315	27 492	263 928	1 010 228	1 094 200
National Total		50 207 698	52 868 706	55 512 141	99 486 906	103 346 179	109 147 748

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W1
 (EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
 BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																					
A	BUF Buffalo City	655 141	643 419	649 421																	
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	774 616	789 729	834 568																	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	40 751	41 109	41 793			2 528	2 644	2 762												
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	42 521	41 913	41 162			2 133	2 230	2 329												
B	EC103 Ikwezi	19 249	19 519	19 343			1 471	1 538	1 607												
B	EC104 Makana	70 710	70 760	71 633			5 289	5 289	5 524												
B	EC105 Ndlambe	69 490	72 731	75 679			3 612	3 778	3 946												
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	52 292	56 206	59 616			2 890	3 022	3 157												
B	EC107 Baviaans	22 084	22 617	22 699			1 368	1 430	1 493												
B	EC108 Kouga	76 832	85 802	94 304			5 267	5 508	5 752												
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	35 529	37 185	38 706			2 133	2 230	2 329												
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	21 827	21 850	21 189	58 932	60 594	62 184	26 459	27 669	28 899											
Total: Sarah Baartman District Municipality																					
B	EC121 Mbashe	198 688	199 022	192 630			11 047	11 552	12 065												
B	EC122 Maqoma	223 208	220 543	211 796			11 197	11 711	12 233												
B	EC123 Great Kei	39 687	38 749	36 841			2 515	2 630	2 747												
B	EC124 Annelahlabi	116 810	113 771	108 424			7 224	7 555	7 892												
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	78 309	76 241	72 462			4 545	4 752	4 963												
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	122 922	121 424	116 462			7 435	7 774	8 119												
B	EC128 Ntaba	25 032	24 585	23 551			1 529	1 600	1 672												
C	DC12 Ananholo District Municipality	409 057	425 529	454 860	290 538	315 116	339 917	45 492	47 574	49 691											
Total: Ananholo District Municipality																					
B	EC131 Inshaba Yethemba	37 661	35 127	32 492			3 251	3 400	3 551												
B	EC132 Ishevana	36 762	37 145	36 284			2 058	2 155	2 253												
B	EC133 Inxwanya	23 630	23 715	23 088			1 368	1 430	1 493												
B	EC134 Lankuji	117 676	115 174	111 362			7 585	7 933	8 287												
B	EC135 Inxwanya	138 389	138 404	134 065			6 140	6 422	6 708												
B	EC136 Enthaleni	110 397	110 867	107 746			7 646	8 001	8 361												
B	EC137 Engcobo	127 198	127 693	123 747			3 100	3 241	3 384												
B	EC138 Sakhisizo	56 481	56 121	54 027			61 853	67 086	72 366												
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	384 906	411 278	440 337	61 853	67 086	72 366	31 148	32 582	34 037											
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality																					
B	EC141 Elandini	125 970	127 385	124 388			6 140	6 422	6 708												
B	EC142 Sengu	129 273	128 548	124 272			6 712	7 019	7 330												
B	EC143 Mankwazi	25 193	25 246	24 566			2 294	2 400	2 508												
B	EC144 Gariep	25 711	24 279	23 536			1 912	2 000	2 090												
C	DC14 Joe Quthob District Municipality	189 054	203 382	212 515	19 654	21 317	22 994	17 088	17 841	18 636											
Total: Joe Quthob District Municipality																					
B	EC143 Ngqusa Hill	189 000	189 744	183 787			11 197	11 711	12 233												
B	EC144 Fort St Johns	113 461	113 862	110 226			7 073	7 396	7 723												
B	EC135 Nyandeni	205 703	206 407	200 471			9 391	9 822	10 265												
B	EC136 Mlonto	150 013	147 958	141 289			8 922	9 391	9 864												
B	EC137 King Sabata Dalindyebo	251 210	253 935	251 266			70 039	75 964	81 942												
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	532 162	539 920	529 939	70 039	75 964	81 942	38 708	40 481	42 283											
Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality																					
B	EC441 Matielde	166 790	166 209	160 272			9 391	9 822	10 260												
B	EC442 Unzumbulu	160 015	157 985	151 062			9 752	10 200	10 654												
B	EC443 Mbazana	170 267	168 618	161 693			11 047	11 552	12 065												
B	EC444 Ntabonkhulu	91 989	90 474	86 086			6 882	7 201	7 525												
C	DC34 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	331 828	331 573	321 580	33 689	36 539	39 415	37 072	38 775	40 504											
Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality																					
B	EC445 Matielde	920 889	934 363	930 693	33 689	36 539	39 415	37 072	38 775	40 504											
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities																					
		7 006 396	7 129 830	7 222 434	534 705	576 616	618 818	195 937	204 922	214 050											

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES				
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year				
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	Water 2015/16 (R'000)	Sanitation 2015/16 (R'000)	Refuse 2015/16 (R'000)	Water 2017/18 (R'000)	Sanitation 2017/18 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A	MAN Mangung	596 652	590 539	608 267											
B	FS161 Lesemang	47 651	44 805	41 450											
B	FS162 Kopanong	75 473	66 657	57 930											
B	FS163 Mokokare	52 737	51 555	50 607											
B	FS164 Naledi	39 438	38 611	37 708											
C	D.C16 Xhariep District Municipality	15 614	15 551	14 863	12 067	12 407	12 733	2 410	2 542	2 677					
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	230 913	216 879	202 558	12 067	12 407	12 733	11 102	11 632	12 173					
B	FS181 Masiloanyana	84 709	82 235	79 630											
B	FS182 Tokologo	43 108	41 264	39 346											
B	FS183 Tseelopele	59 673	55 828	51 775											
B	FS184 Mathabang	402 909	377 726	359 950											
B	FS185 Nala	116 088	102 497	88 722											
C	D.C18 Lejweletswana District Municipality	29 958	29 291	28 047	80 432	82 700	84 870	4 334	4 533	4 735					
	Total: Lejweletswana Municipalities	736 445	688 841	647 470	80 432	82 700	84 870	12 372	12 941	13 510					
B	FS191 Seiso	159 958	151 079	142 828											
B	FS192 Dikhabeng	125 216	121 929	121 212											
B	FS193 Nketwana	77 274	74 545	72 464											
B	FS194 Mafuti-a-Phofung	451 439	465 235	475 003											
B	FS195 Phumela	57 565	55 995	54 573											
B	FS196 Mantsopa	66 074	63 515	61 339											
C	D.C19 Thaba Mafatsiyana District Municipality	43 035	41 902	40 902	53 943	55 465	56 920	3 100	3 241	3 384					
	Total: Thaba Mafatsiyana Municipalities	980 561	975 383	969 321	53 943	55 465	56 920	15 599	16 312	17 037					
B	FS201 Mophaka	161 083	156 489	154 096											
B	FS203 Newabhe	159 059	156 313	155 181											
B	FS204 Metsamoholo	115 423	124 038	135 456											
B	FS205 Mefabe	75 487	72 960	70 866											
C	D.C20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	11 329	9 663	7 814	138 806	132 438	135 912	3 100	3 241	3 384					
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	522 361	519 463	523 413	138 806	132 438	135 912	3 100	3 241	3 384					
	Total: Free State Municipalities	3 066 952	2 991 105	2 951 029	275 248	283 010	290 435	42 173	44 126	46 113					
GAUTENG															
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 181 182	2 385 328	2 640 856											
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411											
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 654 590	1 886 413	2 131 544											
B	GT421 Enidleni	600 889	596 234	611 980											
B	GT422 Midval	63 385	71 300	80 261											
B	GT423 Lesedi	78 098	86 627	95 811											
C	D.C32 Sedibeng District Municipality	20 380	19 088	17 517	225 380	231 736	237 815	4 906	5 130	5 357					
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	762 752	773 249	806 569	225 380	231 736	237 815	9 602	10 041	10 487					
B	GT481 Mogale City	259 185	286 333	317 887											
B	GT482 Randfontein	95 613	98 270	104 449											
B	GT483 Westonara	121 466	129 865	138 671											
B	GT484 Meridong City	168 320	158 626	154 062											
C	D.C48 West Rand District Municipality	30 593	30 250	29 491	154 249	158 599	162 759	162 759	162 759	162 759					
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	675 177	703 344	744 500	154 249	158 599	162 759								
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	8 137 566	8 950 005	9 900 920	379 629	390 335	400 574	9 602	10 041	10 487					

**APPENDIX W1
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
 (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
 BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	ETH eThekweni	2 115 453	2 289 678	2 510 109												
B	KZN211 Vlamahelo	59 047	59 294	57 342			3 823	4 000	4 181							
B	KZN212 Undeni	57 217	60 796	62 157			3 461	3 619	3 779							
B	KZN213 Unzambe	119 848	117 488	111 918			7 264	7 601	7 943							
B	KZN214 uMuzwabantu	72 861	73 952	72 463			3 461	3 619	3 779							
B	KZN215 Ezangoleni	41 410	41 807	40 717			2 133	2 230	2 329							
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	125 965	132 233	136 793												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	303 885	332 849	362 786	58 891	63 873	68 900									
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	780 233	818 419	844 176	58 891	63 873	68 900	20 142	21 069	22 011						
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	80 128	81 216	80 243			4 696	4 911	5 130							
B	KZN222 uMngeni	40 132	42 966	46 041			4 184	4 374	4 568							
B	KZN223 Mpotlana	26 235	26 385	26 118			1 368	1 430	1 493							
B	KZN224 Impendle	31 472	31 371	30 388			1 471	1 538	1 607							
B	KZN225 Msanduzi	395 786	421 033	458 801			2 528	2 644	2 762							
B	KZN226 Mkhambathi	48 813	50 025	49 408			2 528	2 644	2 762							
B	KZN227 Richmond	51 634	53 530	53 555			2 528	2 644	2 762							
C	DC22 Unguquandlovu District Municipality	121 867	208 342	226 747	206 602	224 080	241 716									
	Total: Unguquandlovu Municipalities	866 067	914 868	971 301	206 602	224 080	241 716	16 775	17 541	18 322						
B	KZN232 Enasambithi/Lady Smith	120 062	120 369	119 645			3 823	4 000	4 181							
B	KZN233 Indaka	71 757	69 820	66 520			3 100	3 241	3 384							
B	KZN234 Umsheni	47 038	49 316	50 306			5 057	5 269	5 524							
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	95 457	95 028	89 665			4 545	4 752	4 963							
B	KZN236 Imfoloziwane	79 926	77 871	74 121			4 669	4 925	5 186							
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	261 605	278 357	298 301	44 198	47 937	51 710									
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	673 825	688 661	698 656	44 198	47 937	51 710	21 194	22 207	23 238						
B	KZN241 Endumeni	35 102	35 699	35 982			6 140	6 422	6 708							
B	KZN242 Ngqutu	109 253	108 934	105 126			6 712	7 019	7 330							
B	KZN244 Masinga	127 524	130 310	128 279			7 103	7 431	7 764							
B	KZN245 Unvoti	81 298	85 197	86 050			3 973	4 155	4 341							
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	213 884	233 355	253 772	26 490	28 731	30 992									
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	567 061	593 495	609 209	26 490	28 731	30 992	23 928	25 027	26 143						
B	KZN252 Newcastle	298 215	299 978	307 066			1 368	1 430	1 493							
B	KZN253 Enadlangeni	19 649	19 802	19 290			3 823	3 997	4 173							
B	KZN254 Dambanser	70 358	70 144	67 748												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	60 132	62 919	65 813	60 795	65 938	71 128									
	Total: Amajuba Municipalities	448 354	452 843	459 917	60 795	65 938	71 128	5 191	5 427	5 666						
	Total: All District Municipalities															

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
B	KZN261 eDumbe	54 893	55 056	53 462	5 893	5 056	4 462	2 739	2 863	2 990	14 353	11 570	12 412	15 623	12 412	17 050	13 334	12 412	
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	91 984	92 966	91 144	9 984	9 966	9 144	4 906	5 130	5 357	26 517	21 376	21 376	20 100	23 120	32 020	25 040	32 020	
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	106 693	108 233	107 572	106 693	108 233	107 572	3 650	29 448	31 975	36 530	29 448	40 246	41 633	31 975	44 457	34 767	44 457	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	116 412	116 326	112 123	116 412	116 326	112 123	7 585	7 933	8 287	31 633	23 387	23 387	30 584	25 132	34 584	27 046	27 046	
B	KZN266 Ulundi	118 418	113 110	113 110	118 418	113 110	113 110	8 518	8 907	9 303	28 168	22 707	22 707	30 584	24 299	33 295	26 038	26 038	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	278 012	289 248	320 571	44 694	48 475	52 290	44 694	48 475	52 290	134 579	108 488	116 938	147 186	116 938	161 406	126 225	126 225	
Total: Zululand Municipalities		767 689	797 982	797 982	44 694	48 475	52 290	23 748	24 833	25 937	114 547	92 340	102 833	129 433	102 833	144 872	113 295	113 295	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	114 998	119 037	118 289	114 998	119 037	118 289	6 140	6 422	6 708	33 359	26 086	29 096	36 622	29 096	41 054	32 106	32 106	
B	KZN272 Jozini	129 217	131 077	128 157	129 217	131 077	128 157	7 224	7 555	7 892	34 633	27 955	30 830	38 805	30 830	43 041	33 660	33 660	
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	29 663	31 071	31 101	29 663	31 071	31 101	1 471	1 538	1 607	7 398	5 964	6 653	8 374	6 653	9 388	7 341	7 341	
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	46 309	47 137	45 999	46 309	47 137	45 999	3 059	3 200	3 345	10 371	8 360	9 250	11 643	9 250	12 946	10 124	10 124	
B	KZN275 Mtshambya	109 624	114 576	114 517	109 624	114 576	114 517	6 863	7 178	7 498	29 766	23 995	27 004	33 989	27 004	38 443	30 064	30 064	
C	DC27 Umhlabuyalingana District Municipality	238 369	263 584	288 780	27 007	29 292	31 597	27 007	29 292	31 597	114 547	92 340	102 833	129 433	102 833	144 872	113 295	113 295	
Total: Umhlabuyalingana Municipalities		668 180	706 506	726 843	27 007	29 292	31 597	24 757	25 893	27 060	114 547	92 340	102 833	129 433	102 833	144 872	113 295	113 295	
B	KZN281 Mchizi	88 314	91 077	90 061	88 314	91 077	90 061	5 735	6 001	6 271	22 836	18 409	20 150	25 362	20 150	28 296	22 129	22 129	
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	229 323	245 576	281 960	229 323	245 576	281 960	3 059	3 200	3 345	11 191	9 022	9 622	12 111	9 622	13 166	10 296	10 296	
B	KZN283 Ntonontwana	39 303	39 223	37 141	39 303	39 223	37 141	9 591	9 822	10 260	39 345	31 718	34 265	43 129	34 265	47 491	37 139	37 139	
B	KZN284 uMlatuze	136 146	136 324	135 688	136 146	136 324	135 688	2 133	2 230	2 329	9 066	7 309	7 796	9 812	7 796	10 668	8 343	8 343	
B	KZN285 Mthunjaneni	36 830	36 882	35 732	36 830	36 882	35 732	4 906	5 130	5 357	18 921	15 253	16 097	20 261	16 097	21 794	17 044	17 044	
B	KZN286 Nkandla	77 336	76 308	72 688	77 336	76 308	72 688	2 229	2 329	2 429	9 066	7 309	7 796	9 812	7 796	10 668	8 343	8 343	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	198 301	214 436	232 379	211 775	229 691	247 769	211 775	229 691	247 769	101 359	81 711	87 930	110 675	87 930	121 415	94 951	8 631	
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		806 255	841 825	865 849	211 775	229 691	247 769	25 224	26 383	27 562	101 359	81 711	87 930	110 675	87 930	121 415	94 951	8 631	
B	KZN291 Mandeni	113 221	117 059	117 025	113 221	117 059	117 025	6 140	6 422	6 708	34 132	27 515	30 813	38 784	30 813	43 659	34 143	34 143	
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	105 332	114 767	124 033	105 332	114 767	124 033	7 103	7 431	7 764	56 864	45 840	52 253	65 770	52 253	75 362	58 935	58 935	
B	KZN293 Ndvedwe	103 208	104 513	101 832	103 208	104 513	101 832	3 973	4 155	4 341	26 276	21 182	23 364	29 408	23 364	32 607	25 499	25 499	
B	KZN294 Mphahulo	69 206	66 058	66 058	69 206	66 058	66 058	67 102	67 102	67 102	17 648	14 227	15 331	19 297	15 331	20 902	16 346	16 346	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	270 988	302 373	334 502	270 988	302 373	334 502	78 507	78 507	78 507	134 920	108 764	121 761	153 259	121 761	172 530	134 923	134 923	
Total: iLembe Municipalities		663 029	707 898	743 450	67 102	72 779	78 507	17 216	18 008	18 813	134 920	108 764	121 761	153 259	121 761	172 530	134 923	134 923	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	78 927	79 314	77 156	78 927	79 314	77 156	4 205	4 400	4 599	21 890	17 646	18 786	23 645	18 786	25 790	20 169	20 169	
B	KZN432 Kwa-Sani	13 708	13 602	13 149	13 708	13 602	13 149	1 368	1 430	1 493	2 961	2 387	2 518	3 169	2 518	3 425	2 679	2 679	
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	44 607	40 730	36 465	44 607	40 730	36 465	2 890	3 022	3 157	14 572	11 747	12 377	15 578	12 377	16 816	13 151	13 151	
B	KZN434 Umhlabheze	80 893	81 470	79 290	80 893	81 470	79 290	4 334	4 533	4 735	22 115	17 827	19 005	23 921	19 005	26 126	20 431	20 431	
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	143 998	146 487	144 094	143 998	146 487	144 094	7 224	7 555	7 892	42 794	34 498	37 059	46 646	37 059	51 338	40 148	40 148	
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	217 038	230 759	247 086	217 038	230 759	247 086	23 995	26 025	28 074	104 332	84 105	112 959	142 495	112 959	153 338	96 578	96 578	
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		579 171	592 362	597 240	23 995	26 025	28 074	20 021	20 840	21 876	104 332	84 105	112 959	142 495	112 959	153 338	96 578	96 578	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		8 935 317	9 395 802	9 824 732	771 549	836 821	902 683	198 196	207 228	216 618	1 085 003	874 662	953 405	1 200 028	953 405	1 327 396	1 038 068	8 631	8 631

**APPENDIX W1
 (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
 BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula		RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	211 135	213 027	208 320		10 836	11 333	11 838	60 545	48 808		67 127	53 331		74 181	58 012
B	LIM332 Greater Leribe	198 542	199 196	194 272		10 324	10 796	11 276	57 017	45 963		63 109	50 140		69 626	54 449
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	288 642	295 552	292 259		6 502	6 800	7 103	98 727	79 587		110 071	87 451		122 320	95 688
B	LIM334 Be-Pulabovvva	101 303	104 112	103 689		4 906	5 130	5 357	31 369	25 288		35 130	27 910		39 213	30 666
B	LIM335 Marueng	87 555	88 826	87 113		88 240	95 705	103 237	23 573	19 003		26 235	20 843		29 102	22 759
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	543 313	594 195	647 697		88 240	95 705	103 237	271 231	218 649		301 672	239 675		334 442	261 544
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	1 430 470	1 492 888	1 533 350		88 240	95 705	103 237	32 568	34 059		32 568	34 059		32 568	34 059
B	LIM341 Muisna	45 568	48 821	51 426		2 167	2 267	2 368	18 976	15 298		21 928	17 422		25 186	19 696
B	LIM342 Mitala	83 968	86 590	85 728		4 970	5 201	5 435	22 807	18 386		25 636	20 368		28 642	22 399
B	LIM343 Thulamela	433 020	442 734	440 450		57 341	62 192	67 086	144 956	116 854		162 038	128 738		180 942	140 798
B	LIM344 Makhadu	354 731	360 778	358 823		57 341	62 192	67 086	121 076	97 604		135 329	107 518		150 348	117 577
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	624 091	686 004	751 058		57 341	62 192	67 086	307 815	248 142		344 931	274 046		384 218	300 470
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	1 541 378	1 625 527	1 687 485		57 341	62 192	67 086	40 200	32 407		43 774	34 778		47 804	37 384
B	LIM351 Bhebberg	140 200	140 561	136 593		7 435	7 774	8 119	40 200	32 407		43 774	34 778		47 804	37 384
B	LIM352 Aganung	116 119	115 634	111 471		6 712	7 019	7 330	31 481	25 578		34 100	27 092		37 946	28 971
B	LIM353 Molatole	101 381	100 359	96 812		4 906	5 130	5 357	28 015	22 584		30 399	24 152		33 083	25 872
B	LIM354 Polokwane	522 595	568 208	616 043		10 324	10 796	11 276	54 273	43 752		59 354	47 156		65 100	50 910
B	LIM355 Lepale-Nkumpi	194 430	195 060	189 587		180 250	195 499	210 885	153 969	124 121		167 627	133 178		183 033	143 137
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	322 167	344 433	369 042		180 250	195 499	210 885	153 969	124 121		167 627	133 178		183 033	143 137
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	1 396 892	1 464 255	1 519 548		180 250	195 499	210 885	153 969	124 121		167 627	133 178		183 033	143 137
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	55 880	54 913	55 957		4 184	4 374	4 568								
B	LIM362 Lephalale	87 409	90 304	96 015		1 912	2 000	2 090								
B	LIM364 Moskopong	39 628	42 331	44 346		3 251	3 400	3 551								
B	LIM365 Medunole	56 524	55 086	54 244		3 100	3 241	3 384								
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	60 328	65 047	69 586												
B	LIM367 Mopani	341 563	352 996	360 879												
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	28 822	28 822	28 822		77 139	79 315	81 395								
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	670 154	689 499	709 157		77 139	79 315	81 395								
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mgaale	112 767	115 151	113 838		5 779	6 044	6 314	31 285	25 200		35 402	28 126		39 700	31 047
B	LIM472 Elias Mocoaleli	202 123	204 579	201 048		10 836	11 333	11 838	54 740	44 128		61 898	49 177		69 363	54 244
B	LIM473 Makhuthananga	217 524	219 089	214 363		11 047	11 552	12 066	61 114	49 266		68 599	54 501		76 310	59 676
B	LIM474 Ficksburg	78 260	79 300	77 299		4 809	5 031	5 256	19 381	15 023		21 717	17 254		24 117	18 860
B	LIM475 Gert Tshabane	234 832	244 658	246 367		80 460	84 590	88 720	69 383	56 094		79 914	65 491		90 956	71 130
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	477 766	531 241	538 824		68 772	74 590	80 460	31 285	25 200		35 402	28 126		39 700	31 047
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	1 323 392	1 394 151	1 438 129		68 772	74 590	80 460	236 103	190 331		267 530	212 549		300 446	234 957
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	6 362 286	6 666 520	6 888 269		471 742	507 301	543 063	969 118	781 243		1 081 760	859 448		1 202 139	940 108

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301	210 258	217 471	222 491															
B	MP302	114 641	119 148	127 385															
B	MP303	146 327	155 744	163 492															
B	MP304	87 378	85 098	83 011															
B	MP305	83 027	84 444	88 022															
B	MP306	50 215	51 358	52 879															
B	MP307	194 986	197 366	208 046															
C	DC30	14 931	12 366	9 635															
	Total: Gert Sibande District Municipality	901 763	922 995	954 961	256 040	263 261	270 167	270 167	21 859	22 860	23 877								
B	MP311	64 248	69 277	74 460															
B	MP312	229 575	256 739	288 276															
B	MP313	119 935	136 945	156 145															
B	MP314	45 589	48 555	51 353															
B	MP315	288 644	302 262	313 991															
B	MP316	302 885	308 341	309 761															
C	DC31	21 070	19 837	18 405															
	Total: Nkangala District Municipality	1 071 946	1 141 956	1 212 391	305 153	313 758	321 989	321 989	17 194	17 982	18 783								
B	MP321	99 865	109 378	119 269															
B	MP322	462 073	503 877	544 750															
B	MP323	64 118	68 526	72 706															
B	MP324	423 037	448 779	467 584															
B	MP325	635 931	661 704	678 874															
C	DC32	66 103	67 845	66 952															
	Total: Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 751 127	1 850 609	1 950 135	151 338	155 605	159 687	159 687	8 157	8 530	8 908								
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	3 724 836	3 924 560	4 117 487	712 531	732 624	751 643	751 643	47 210	49 372	51 569								

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation
NORTHERN CAPE																		
B	NC061	11 872	11 828	11 883						1 529	1 600	1 672						
B	NC062	33 538	34 009	35 215						3 280	3 430	3 584						
B	NC064	16 195	16 645	16 694						1 368	1 430	1 493						
B	NC065	18 912	18 327	18 047						1 750	1 830	1 911						
B	NC066	14 341	14 888	15 027						1 471	1 538	1 607						
B	NC067	13 414	13 830	14 284						1 368	1 430	1 493						
C	DC6	6 439	5 975	5 310	26 307	27 049	27 759			2 259	2 383	2 510						
	Total: Namakwa District Municipality	114 711	115 502	116 860	26 307	27 049	27 759			13 025	13 641	14 270						
B	NC071	23 712	24 660	25 173						1 529	1 600	1 672						
B	NC072	33 019	33 704	34 021						1 912	2 000	2 090						
B	NC073	33 253	32 288	31 742						2 676	2 800	2 926						
B	NC074	16 653	17 413	17 763						1 368	1 430	1 493						
B	NC075	16 708	17 020	17 062						1 471	1 538	1 607						
B	NC076	17 205	17 649	17 840						1 471	1 538	1 607						
B	NC077	22 691	23 334	24 037						1 529	1 600	1 672						
B	NC078	37 342	36 403	35 375						2 133	2 230	2 329						
C	DC7	15 053	15 057	14 451	17 576	18 071	18 545			2 711	2 860	3 011						
	Total: Pletzer Ka Seme District Municipality	215 616	217 528	218 864	17 576	18 071	18 545			16 800	17 596	18 407						
B	NC081	13 106	13 340	13 129						1 471	1 538	1 607						
B	NC082	49 058	49 693	51 519						3 280	3 430	3 584						
B	NC083	52 723	53 806	56 839						4 906	5 130	5 357						
B	NC084	18 226	18 482	18 475						1 471	1 538	1 607						
B	NC085	26 059	26 554	27 821						2 133	2 230	2 329						
B	NC086	15 575	16 093	16 993						1 529	1 600	1 672						
C	DC8	12 740	12 590	12 041	34 334	35 302	36 229			3 163	3 337	3 513						
	Total: Z.F. Mgeeru District Municipality	187 487	190 558	196 817	34 334	35 302	36 229			17 953	18 803	19 669						
B	NC091	143 335	140 315	142 066						2 515	2 630	2 747						
B	NC092	55 638	57 025	57 821						1 750	1 830	1 911						
B	NC093	33 016	32 867	32 867						3 231	3 400	3 551						
B	NC094	74 048	74 745	74 942														
C	DC9	10 002	8 921	7 601	88 934	96 458	104 049											
	Total: Frances Baard District Municipality	316 039	314 124	315 237	88 934	96 458	104 049			7 516	7 860	8 209						
B	NC451	109 235	111 394	110 817						5 998	6 279	6 564						
B	NC452	104 899	112 564	118 439						4 545	4 752	4 963						
B	NC453	21 117	22 638	25 696						1 806	1 889	1 973						
C	DC45	27 931	28 734	29 529	33 440	34 383	35 285			3 012	3 178	3 346						
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	263 202	275 330	284 281	33 440	34 383	35 285			15 361	16 098	16 846						
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	1 097 055	1 113 042	1 131 259	200 591	211 263	221 867			70 655	75 938	77 401						
													14 827			15 898		17 005
																		17 005

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)		2017/18 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)		2017/18 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)		2017/18 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2015/16 (R'000)		2017/18 (R'000)			
		2015/16	2017/18	2015/16	2017/18	2015/16	2017/18	2015/16	2017/18	2015/16	2017/18	2015/16	2017/18	Water	Sewerage	Refuse	Water	Sewerage	Refuse
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CFT	1 809 797	2 036 500	2 263 607															
B	WC011	38 670	40 105	42 936															
B	WC012	32 102	34 400	36 906															
B	WC013	28 076	30 957	34 109															
B	WC014	50 952	57 807	64 852															
B	WC015	51 772	60 348	68 762															
C	DC1	14 060	14 196	13 896															
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	215 632	237 873	261 461															
B	WC022	54 830	59 924	65 615															
B	WC023	96 845	106 929	117 664															
B	WC024	84 962	97 590	109 738															
B	WC025	81 661	88 862	96 734															
B	WC026	53 194	54 559	57 694															
C	DC2	6 172	3 981	1 752															
	Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality	377 684	411 845	449 197															
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities																			
B	WC031	63 908	68 752	74 003															
B	WC032	60 053	67 518	74 641															
B	WC033	18 929	20 365	22 028															
B	WC034	20 172	21 055	22 680															
C	DC3	15 581	15 767	15 328															
	Total: Overberg District Municipality	178 643	193 457	208 680															
Total: Overberg Municipalities																			
B	WC041	21 023	21 104	21 180															
B	WC042	28 632	30 173	32 626															
B	WC043	58 767	64 848	70 986															
B	WC044	100 693	110 264	121 141															
B	WC045	49 828	52 586	55 174															
B	WC047	54 920	62 527	68 980															
B	WC048	52 702	58 618	63 982															
C	DC4	14 517	14 314	13 856															
	Total: Eden District Municipality	381 082	414 434	448 225															
Total: Eden Municipalities																			
B	WC051	10 647	10 885	10 934															
B	WC052	13 879	14 605	15 063															
B	WC053	41 645	45 692	48 473															
C	DC5	11 049	11 140	10 656															
	Total: Central Karoo District Municipality	77 220	80 322	82 106															
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities																			
	Unallocated																		
	National Total	45 082 099	47 419 056	49 794 470	4 336 674	4 566 521	4 794 842	4 966 521	5 117 491	5 311 229	5 555 798	5 803 129	6 055 798	6 311 229	6 566 521	6 819 925	7 074 842	7 329 842	7 584 842

APPENDIX W2

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND
MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG)**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W2

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) (AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG))
BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Municipality	SCHEDULE 5, PART B						SCHEDULE 6, PART B			
	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE										
B	EC121	Mbashe	148 087	154 478	164 057	12 128	6 029	7 611		
B	EC122	Mnquma	149 082	155 515	165 159	8 085	4 019	5 074		
B	EC123	Great Keci	13 958	14 560	15 463	8 085	4 019	5 074		
B	EC124	Amahlathi	47 133	49 167	52 216	16 170	8 038	10 147		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	30 509	31 825	33 799	12 128	6 028	7 610		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	40 477	42 224	44 842	8 084	4 019	5 074		
B	EC128	Nxuba	4 343	4 531	4 812	16 170	8 038	10 147		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality								
Total: Amathole Municipalities			433 589	452 300	480 348	80 850	40 190	50 737		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	5 248	5 475	5 814	6 030	2 878	3 207		
B	EC132	Tsolwana	6 938	7 238	7 687	18 091	8 635	9 621		
B	EC133	Inkwanca	1 950	2 034	2 160	12 061	5 757	6 414		
B	EC134	Lukanji	29 064	30 318	32 198	24 122	11 514	12 828		
B	EC135	Intsika Yetu	81 793	85 323	90 614	18 091	8 635	9 621		
B	EC136	Emalahleni	43 346	45 217	48 021	24 122	11 514	12 828		
B	EC137	Engcobo	80 277	83 741	88 933	12 061	5 757	6 414		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	19 928	20 788	22 077	6 030	2 878	3 205		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality								
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			268 544	280 134	297 504	120 608	57 568	64 138		
B	EC141	Elundini	82 145	85 690	91 003	7 003	2 052	2 165		
B	EC142	Senqu	56 300	58 730	62 371	4 252	1 246	1 314		
B	EC143	Maletswai	6 884	7 181	7 626	8 754	2 565	2 706		
B	EC144	Gariep	3 941	4 112	4 367	5 002	1 465	1 546		
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality								
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			149 270	155 713	165 367	25 011	7 328	7 731		
B	EC153	Ngquzu Hill	138 399	144 372	153 324	34 805	23 989	43 494		
B	EC154	Port St Johns	78 667	82 062	87 151	21 132	14 565	26 407		
B	EC155	Nyandeni	141 703	147 817	156 983	31 076	21 419	38 834		
B	EC156	Mhlonito	87 836	91 627	97 308	12 430	8 568	15 535		
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	165 590	172 735	183 446	24 861	17 134	31 067		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality								
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			612 195	638 613	678 212	124 304	85 675	155 337		
B	EC441	Matatiele	88 026	91 825	97 519	25 500	25 261	46 827		
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	89 239	93 090	98 862	15 482	15 337	28 431		
B	EC443	Mbizana	129 401	134 985	143 355	31 875	31 577	58 534		
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	54 944	57 314	60 868	18 214	18 044	33 449		
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality								
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			361 610	377 214	400 604	91 071	90 219	167 241		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			1 825 208	1 903 974	2 022 035	441 844	280 980	445 184		

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) (AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG))

BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Municipality	SCHEDULE 5, PART B						SCHEDULE 6, PART B				
	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services				
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year				
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL											
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	29 803	31 090	33 017	10 009	5 871	8 579			
B	KZN212	Umdoni	20 658	21 549	22 886	15 014	8 806	12 869			
B	KZN213	Umzombe	79 415	82 842	87 979	20 019	11 743	17 158			
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	33 654	35 106	37 283	20 019	11 743	17 158			
B	KZN215	Ezingoleni	15 099	15 751	16 727	15 015	8 807	12 869			
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	65 688	68 522	72 771	20 019	11 743	17 159			
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality									
Total: Ugu Municipalities			244 317	254 860	270 663	100 095	58 713	85 792			
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	26 816	27 973	29 708	18 418	6 954	12 190			
B	KZN222	uMngeni	17 757	18 524	19 672	14 414	5 442	9 540			
B	KZN223	Mpoana	8 857	9 239	9 812	20 020	7 559	13 250			
B	KZN224	Impendle	11 004	11 479	12 191	8 008	3 024	5 260			
B	KZN225	Msunduzi				58 333	26 721	28 191			
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	20 057	20 922	22 219	8 008	3 024	5 260			
B	KZN227	Richmond	16 560	17 274	18 346	11 212	4 232	7 498			
C	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality									
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities			101 051	105 411	111 948	138 413	56 956	81 189			
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	46 102	48 091	51 073	14 000	10 726	23 255			
B	KZN233	Indaka	30 686	32 010	33 995	8 500	6 512	14 119			
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	20 794	21 692	23 037	12 500	9 577	20 763			
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	42 291	44 116	46 852	5 000	3 831	8 305			
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	36 374	37 944	40 297	10 000	7 661	16 610			
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality									
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			176 247	183 853	195 254	50 000	38 307	83 052			
B	KZN241	Endumeni	8 963	9 350	9 930	21 910	11 231	23 314			
B	KZN242	Nqutu	46 151	48 143	51 128	13 303	6 819	14 155			
B	KZN244	Msinga	81 629	85 152	90 432	27 388	14 039	29 142			
B	KZN245	Umvoti	41 091	42 865	45 523	15 649	8 022	16 653			
C	DC24	Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			177 834	185 510	197 013	78 250	40 111	83 264			
B	KZN252	Newcastle				14 825	13 613	14 362			
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	9 831	10 255	10 891	6 939	5 297	5 588			
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	25 288	26 379	28 015	5 947	4 539	4 789			
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality				6 939	5 297	5 588			
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			35 119	36 634	38 906	34 650	28 746	30 327			
B	KZN261	eDumbe	15 159	15 813	16 793	22 122	15 336	28 457			
B	KZN262	UPhongo	44 181	46 088	48 946	13 431	9 311	17 278			
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	45 102	47 048	49 966	19 752	13 693	25 408			
B	KZN265	Nongoma	67 114	70 011	74 352	7 900	5 477	10 163			
B	KZN266	Ulundi	44 803	46 736	49 634	15 801	10 954	20 327			
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality									
Total: Zululand Municipalities			216 359	225 696	239 691	79 006	54 771	101 633			
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	57 673	60 162	63 893				9 457	50 784	69 607
B	KZN272	Jozini	68 964	71 940	76 401				5 741	30 833	42 261
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	7 947	8 290	8 804				8 444	45 343	62 149
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	18 915	19 731	20 954				3 378	18 137	24 860
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	51 919	54 160	57 518				6 755	36 274	49 719
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			205 418	214 283	227 570				33 775	181 371	248 596
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	29 985	31 279	33 218	24 673	14 299	26 902			
B	KZN282	uMhlatuze				50 882	7 921	8 357			
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	21 578	22 509	23 905	14 980	8 682	16 333			
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	70 641	73 689	78 258	22 030	12 767	24 020			
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	14 544	15 172	16 112	8 811	5 107	9 607			
B	KZN286	Nkandla	33 583	35 032	37 204	17 624	10 214	19 216			
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality									
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities			170 331	177 681	188 697	139 000	58 990	104 435			
B	KZN291	Mandeni	40 371	42 114	44 725	39 243	11 769	22 580			
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	60 791	63 415	67 347	23 826	7 145	13 709			
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	42 038	43 852	46 571	49 054	14 711	28 226			
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	41 389	43 175	45 853	28 031	8 407	16 129			
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality									
Total: iLembe Municipalities			184 589	192 556	204 496	140 154	42 032	80 644			
B	KZN431	Ingwe	41 567	43 361	46 049	12 180	11 233	25 233			
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	3 213	3 352	3 559	7 395	6 820	15 320			
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	10 236	10 678	11 340	10 875	10 029	22 529			
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	40 252	41 989	44 592	4 350	4 012	9 011			
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	92 516	96 509	102 493	8 700	8 024	18 026			
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality									
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			187 784	195 889	208 033	43 500	40 118	90 119			
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			1 699 049	1 772 373	1 882 271	803 068	418 744	740 455	33 775	181 371	248 596

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) (AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG))

BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Municipality	SCHEDULE 5, PART B						SCHEDULE 6, PART B		
	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
LIMPOPO									
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	110 092	114 843	121 964				40 386	65 338	66 893
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	87 343	91 112	96 762				30 108	55 870	59 726
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	174 064	181 575	192 835				22 530	40 193	47 781
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	31 494	32 853	34 891				26 256	37 564	40 614
B LIM335 Maruleng	37 159	38 762	41 166				13 252	22 001	23 890
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality									
Total: Mopani Municipalities	440 152	459 145	487 618				132 532	220 966	238 904
B LIM341 Musina	15 221	15 878	16 863	151	185	225	525	1 204	1 301
B LIM342 Mutale	31 075	32 416	34 426	7 256	8 880	10 800	25 200	57 803	62 453
B LIM343 Thulamela	255 133	266 143	282 646	11 670	14 356	17 460	40 845	93 447	100 967
B LIM344 Makhadlo	197 922	206 463	219 266	11 155	13 579	16 515	38 430	88 390	95 501
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality									
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	499 351	520 900	553 201	30 232	37 000	45 000	105 000	240 844	260 222
B LIM351 Blouberg	72 530	75 660	80 351	16 326	15 242	16 081			
B LIM352 Aganang	46 125	48 116	51 099	9 912	9 254	9 763			
B LIM353 Molemole	45 430	47 390	50 329	14 577	13 609	14 358			
B LIM354 Polokwane				5 831	5 446	5 743			
B LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	90 882	94 804	100 682	11 662	10 887	11 487			
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality									
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	254 967	265 970	282 461	58 308	54 438	57 432			
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	45 759	47 734	50 693				36 541	57 534	58 014
B LIM472 Elias Mosisoledi	110 062	114 811	121 931				22 185	34 931	35 224
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	125 251	130 656	138 758				32 626	51 369	51 799
B LIM474 Fetakgomo	34 112	35 584	37 790				13 050	20 548	20 719
B LIM475 Greater Tubatse	144 321	150 549	159 885				26 100	41 097	41 439
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality									
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	459 505	479 334	509 057				130 502	205 479	207 195
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	1 653 975	1 725 349	1 832 337	88 540	91 438	102 432	368 034	667 289	706 321
NORTH WEST									
B NW381 Ratlou	47 271	49 311	52 368				15 983	28 104	39 354
B NW382 Tswaing	36 766	38 352	40 730				9 704	17 063	23 893
B NW383 Mafikeng	106 211	110 794	117 664				14 271	25 093	35 137
B NW384 Disobola	44 167	46 073	48 930				5 708	10 037	14 056
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	54 881	57 249	60 799				11 416	20 075	28 109
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	289 296	301 779	320 491				57 082	100 372	140 549
B NW392 Naledi	11 531	12 029	12 774	8 400	9 800	12 600			
B NW393 Mamusa	9 811	10 235	10 869	5 100	5 950	7 650			
B NW394 Greater Taung	70 172	73 200	77 739	10 500	12 250	15 750			
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	4 186	4 366	4 637	6 000	7 000	9 000			
B NW397 NW397	35 876	37 424	39 744						
C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality									
Total: Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	131 576	137 254	145 763	30 000	35 000	45 000			
Total: North West Municipalities	420 872	439 033	466 254	30 000	35 000	45 000	57 082	100 372	140 549
National Total	5 599 104	5 840 729	6 202 897	1 363 452	826 162	1 333 071	458 891	949 032	1 095 466

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 461	1 149		
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 783	8 664		
B	EC101 Camdeboo	34	1 000		
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	36	1 000		
B	EC103 Ikwezi	23	1 000		
B	EC104 Makana	56	1 002		
B	EC105 Ndlambe	62	1 000		
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	58	1 000		
B	EC107 Baviaans	25	1 018		
B	EC108 Kouga	71	1 000		
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	38	1 000		
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	8	1 133		
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		411	10 153		
B	EC121 Mbashe	124	1 052		
B	EC122 Mquma	136	1 000		
B	EC123 Great Kei	34	1 000		
B	EC124 Amahlathi	74	1 056		
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	56	1 000		
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	76	1 041		
B	EC128 Nxuba	27	1 000		
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	935	2 667		
Total: Amathole Municipalities		1 462	9 816		
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	41	1 308		
B	EC132 Tsolwana	33	1 060		
B	EC133 Inkwanca	26	1 000		
B	EC134 Lukanji	91	1 529		
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	93	1 271		
B	EC136 Emalahleni	74	1 000		
B	EC137 Engcobo	88	1 672		
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	44	1 000		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	613	5 961		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 103	15 801		
B	EC141 Elundini	87	1 268		
B	EC142 Senqu	91	2 059		
B	EC143 Maletswai	32	1 085		
B	EC144 Gariep	30	1 000		
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	332	1 379		
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		572	6 791		
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	116	1 036		
B	EC154 Port St Johns	77	1 149		
B	EC155 Nyandeni	130	1 219		
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	94	1 000		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	186	1 768		
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	1 335	6 693		
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		1 938	12 865		
B	EC441 Matatiele	111	1 780		
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	105	1 737		
B	EC443 Mbizana	104	1 000		
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	62	1 031		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	799	4 853		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 181	10 401		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		9 911	75 640		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
FREE STATE					
A	MAN Mangaung	1 435	3 097		
B	FS161 Letsemeng	42	1 000		
B	FS162 Kopanong	51	1 363		
B	FS163 Mohokare	44	1 000		
B	FS164 Naledi	34	1 000		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	7	1 111		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		178	5 474		
B	FS181 Masilonyana	56	1 112		
B	FS182 Tokologo	41	1 223		
B	FS183 Tswelopele	40	1 073		
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	245	1 072		
B	FS185 Nala	67	1 000		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		456	6 480		
B	FS191 Setsoto	109	2 042		
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	85	1 000		
B	FS193 Nketoana	58	1 108		
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	365	5 718		
B	FS195 Phumelela	49	1 000		
B	FS196 Mantsopa	47	1 000		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	8	1 208		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		721	13 076		
B	FS201 Moqhaka	89	1 151		
B	FS203 Ngwathe	91	1 097		
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	97	1 020		
B	FS205 Mafube	52	1 000		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		336	5 268		
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 126	33 395		
GAUTENG					
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	3 847	13 709		
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	3 786	38 447		
A	TSH City of Tshwane	3 267	31 143		
B	GT421 Emfuleni	363	3 553		
B	GT422 Midvaal	73	1 327		
B	GT423 Lesedi	62	1 347		
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		505	7 227		
B	GT481 Mogale City	213	1 266		
B	GT482 Randfontein	83	1 000		
B	GT483 Westonaria	110	2 024		
B	GT484 Merafong City	128	1 775		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	27	1 000		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		561	7 065		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		11 966	97 591		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH eThekweni	4 018	40 618		
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	45	1 000		
B	KZN212 Umdoni	48	1 069		
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	79	1 084		
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	54	1 036		
B	KZN215 Ezingoleni	40	1 430		
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	111	1 000		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	534	1 826		
Total: Ugu Municipalities		911	8 445		
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	62	1 115		
B	KZN222 uMngeni	56	1 438		
B	KZN223 Mpofana	32	1 000		
B	KZN224 Impendle	33	1 255		
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	378	4 032		
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	42	1 058		
B	KZN227 Richmond	44	1 046		
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	205	2 499		
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		852	13 443		
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	118	4 513		
B	KZN233 Indaka	53	1 000		
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	44	1 050		
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	69	1 803		
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	58	1 409		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	396	2 384		
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		738	12 159		
B	KZN241 Endumeni	39	1 125		
B	KZN242 Nqutu	73	1 529		
B	KZN244 Msinga	95	2 422		
B	KZN245 Umvoti	68	1 954		
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	405	3 434		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		680	10 464		
B	KZN252 Newcastle	254	3 286		
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	26	1 030		
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	51	1 000		
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	92	1 252		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		423	6 568		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	43	1 055		
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	88	4 449		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	83	1 417		
B	KZN265 Nongoma	75	1 624		
B	KZN266 Ulundi	71	1 332		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	488	3 800		
Total: Zululand Municipalities		848	13 677		
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	79	1 294		
B	KZN272 Jozini	88	1 899		
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	30	1 000		
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	37	1 000		
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	71	1 000		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	449	1 308		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		754	7 501		
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	57	1 000		
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	215	2 961		
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	41	1 463		
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	101	3 037		
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	42	2 264		
B	KZN286 Nkandla	53	1 025		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	411	6 639		
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		920	18 389		
B	KZN291 Mandeni	12	1 755		
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	114	1 418		
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	68	1 158		
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	52	1 003		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	407	1 536		
Total: iLembe Municipalities		653	6 870		
B	KZN431 Ingwe	57	1 070		
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	22	1 000		
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	48	1 997		
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	60	1 420		
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	100	1 872		
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	426	3 466		
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		713	10 825		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		11 510	148 959		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	133	1 581		
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	126	1 489		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	202	1 842		
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	72	1 188		
B	LIM335 Maruleng	60	1 038		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	943	1 630		
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 536	8 768		
B	LIM341 Musina	48	1 112		
B	LIM342 Mutale	60	1 131		
B	LIM343 Thulamela	291	2 302		
B	LIM344 Makhado	242	1 335		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 085	4 344		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 726	10 224		
B	LIM351 Blouberg	94	1 613		
B	LIM352 Aganang	78	1 357		
B	LIM353 Molemole	69	1 000		
B	LIM354 Polokwane	607	4 516		
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	118	1 525		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	557	1 921		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 523	11 932		
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	78	2 735		
B	LIM362 Lephale	84	1 187		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	40	1 097		
B	LIM365 Modimolle	58	1 598		
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	54	1 083		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	312	2 150		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		633	10 850		
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	75	1 157		
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	118	1 163		
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	131	1 069		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	53	1 000		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	142	1 229		
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	985	1 939		
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 504	7 557		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		6 922	49 331		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	189	2 059		
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	114	1 238		
B	MP303 Mkhondo	173	2 348		
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	71	2 642		
B	MP305 Lekwa	66	1 173		
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	48	1 439		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	130	2 145		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	18	2 676		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		809	15 720		
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	64	2 103		
B	MP312 Emalahleni	250	1 378		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	111	1 583		
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	44	1 089		
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	269	3 117		
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	273	3 257		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	15	2 280		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 026	14 807		
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	106	1 340		
B	MP322 Mbombela	670	6 899		
B	MP323 Umjindi	74	1 435		
B	MP324 Nkomazi	490	4 762		
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	781	2 551		
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	13	1 908		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		2 134	18 895		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 969	49 422		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC061 Richtersveld	22	1 000		
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	36	1 000		
B	NC064 Kamiesberg				
B	NC065 Hantam	28	1 153		
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	23	1 000		
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma				
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		116	5 153		
B	NC071 Ubuntu	27	1 000		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	30	1 000		
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	31	1 000		
B	NC074 Kareeberg	23	1 000		
B	NC075 Renosterberg	22	1 000		
B	NC076 Thembelihle	26	1 000		
B	NC077 Siyathemba	27	1 000		
B	NC078 Siyancuma	40	1 000		
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		233	9 000		
B	NC081 Mier	21	1 000		
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	53	1 189		
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	7	1 000		
B	NC084 !Kheis	28	1 000		
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	38	1 000		
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	23	1 000		
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		177	7 189		
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	133	4 984		
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	46	1 090		
B	NC093 Magareng	30	1 138		
B	NC094 Phokwane	61	1 170		
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		277	9 382		
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	138	2 336		
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	116	1 050		
B	NC453 Gamagara	32	1 000		
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		293	5 386		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 096	36 110		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371 Moretele	235	3 353		
B	NW372 Madibeng	543	2 020		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	445	3 384		
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	61	1 878		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	292	1 446		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	7	1 041		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 583	13 122		
B	NW381 Ratlou	66	1 085		
B	NW382 Tswaing	66	1 067		
B	NW383 Mafikeng	141	2 646		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	80	1 025		
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	84	1 286		
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	630	1 989		
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 067	9 098		
B	NW392 Naledi	47	1 876		
B	NW393 Mamusa	40	1 169		
B	NW394 Greater Taung	126	1 425		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	37	1 072		
B	NW397 NW397	67	1 014		
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	301	2 262		
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities		618	8 818		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	58	1 792		
B	NW402 Tlokwe	107	1 284		
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	196	3 028		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	64	1 000		
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	13	1 925		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		438	9 029		
Total: North West Municipalities		3 706	40 067		

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 986	23 616		
B	WC011 Matzikama	50	1 000		
B	WC012 Cederberg	38	1 007		
B	WC013 Bergrivier	36	1 070		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	46	1 000		
B	WC015 Swartland	51	1 185		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: West Coast Municipalities		228	6 262		
B	WC022 Witzenberg	52	1 041		
B	WC023 Drakenstein	78	1 112		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	79	1 075		
B	WC025 Breede Valley	76	1 000		
B	WC026 Langeberg	54	1 494		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		346	6 722		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	60	1 086		
B	WC032 Overstrand	55	1 661		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	29	1 000		
B	WC034 Swellendam	32	1 215		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Overberg Municipalities		183	5 962		
B	WC041 Kannaland	28	1 000		
B	WC042 Hessequa	7	1 000		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	58	1 499		
B	WC044 George	92	1 864		
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	53	1 405		
B	WC047 Bitou	47	1 052		
B	WC048 Knysna	57	1 002		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	7	1 005		
Total: Eden Municipalities		349	9 827		
B	WC051 Laingsburg	20	1 000		
B	WC052 Prince Albert	22	1 000		
B	WC053 Beaufort West	40	1 743		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	7	1 038		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		89	4 781		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		4 181	57 170		
Unallocated:				663 991	716 427
National Total		56 387	587 685	663 991	716 427

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W4
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
 BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year		
					2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
ECR038	Grande-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme	B	EC101	Camdeboo Local Municipality	5 000	10 000	10 000
ECR047	James Keymans Bulk Water Supply	B	DC10	Makana Local Municipality	15 000	41 000	
ECR037	Ndabane Dam Albany Coast BWS (Grahamstown & Port Alfred Alignment)	B	EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality	81 500	110 000	190 000
ECR024	Sundays River - Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	5 000		
ECR039	Stederville Water Supply Scheme	B	EC107	Baviaans Local Municipality	23 808		
	Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities				130 308	161 000	200 000
ECR010	Miewansa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	41 000	71 746	42 746
ECR015	Xhosa East Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	45 000	81 640	61 640
ECR006	Ibika Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	9 000		
	Total: Amathole Municipalities				95 000	153 386	104 386
ECR033	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	50 000	88 000	71 000
ECR028	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	47 268	83 000	66 000
ECR029	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	60 000		
ECR002	Xosha Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	95 235	87 000	17 716
ECR005	Middleburg Ground Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	5 000		
ECR005	Hofmeier Ground Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	18 000		
	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities				275 503	258 000	154 716
ECR019	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabata Dalindyevo Water Supply	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	195 000	300 000	440 284
ECR045	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabata Dalindyevo Sanitation	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	115 000	125 000	30 000
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities				310 000	425 000	470 284
ECR001	Matielde Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	25 000	66 000	56 000
ECR036	Mount Aviliff Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	35 000	60 000	40 000
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	83 189	139 000	151 346
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities				143 189	265 000	247 346
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				954 000	1 262 386	1 176 732
FREE STATE							
FSR002	Ingersheim / Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B	FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality	20 000		
FSR005	Rouxville / Smithfield / Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	53 000	45 000	
	Total: Xharono Municipalities				73 000	45 000	
FSR011	Masiloanyana Bulk Water Supply	B	FS181	Masiloanyana Local Municipality	55 000	42 000	30 000
FSR008	Tsoelike Regional Water Supply 2	B	FS182	Tsoelike Local Municipality	33 000	35 000	50 000
	Tsoelike Bulk Water Supply	B	FS183	Tsoelike Local Municipality	10 000	20 000	30 000
	Nala Bulk Sewer	B	FS185	Nala Local Municipality	17 000	15 000	
	Total: Lesotho Municipalities				115 000	112 000	110 000
FSR013	Setoto Bulk Water Supply	B	FS191	Setoto Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	45 000
FSR003	Dhlabeng Bulk Water Supply	B	FS192	Dhlabeng Local Municipality	35 500	23 000	30 000
FSR012	Ntsoana Regional Water Supply	B	FS195	Ntsoana Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	45 000
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B	FS194	Maitso-Pitsoeng Local Municipality	57 600	55 000	53 504
FSR006	Phumolela Bulk Water Supply	B	FS195	Phumolela Local Municipality	20 000	27 440	28 616
FSR013	Mantsopa-Tweespruit, Excelsior, Hobhouse Bulk Water Supply	B	FS196	Mantsopa Local Municipality	33 500		
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				193 100	201 000	202 120
FSR010	Moqhaka Bulk Water Supply	B	FS201	Moqhaka Local Municipality	35 474	50 000	20 000
FSR009	Moqhaka Bulk Sewer	B	FS201	Moqhaka Local Municipality	6 000	5 000	20 000
	Nqwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	B	FS203	Nqwathe Local Municipality	20 000	15 000	29 469
	Nqwathe Bulk Sewer	B	FS203	Nqwathe Local Municipality	20 000	30 000	30 000
	Nqwathe Bulk Sewer	B	FS205	Nqwathe Local Municipality	20 000	30 000	50 000
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities				101 474	130 000	129 469
	Total: Free State Municipalities				482 654	488 000	441 589

APPENDIX W4
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year		
					2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
GAUTENG							
GPR004	Western Highway Bulk Water Scheme	A TSH	City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	30 000	30 000	
			Total: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		30 000	30 000	
GPR001	Sedibeng Waste Water Treatment Works	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	Various	15 000	80 000	94 200
GPR005	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	184 000	237 000	165 000
GPR006	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	108 000	70 000	45 000
			Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		307 000	387 000	304 200
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zaurskom)	B GT433	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	10 000	15 000	80 000
			Total: West Rand Municipalities		10 000	15 000	80 000
			Total: Gauteng Municipalities		347 000	432 000	384 200
KWAZULU-NATAL							
KNR013	Mhlabaishane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Uzumbhe Local Municipality	8 834		
			Total: Ugu Municipalities		8 834		
KNR010	Driefontein Indaka Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Umkhala District Municipality	Emmambithi/ Lady'smith and Indaka Local Municipalities	95 000	85 000	74 318
			Total: Umkhala Municipalities		95 000	85 000	74 318
KNR008	Ntunni Bulk Water Supply Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24 C DC24	Umzimyathi District Municipality Umzimyathi District Municipality	Nqutu Local Municipality Umvoti Local Municipality	148 000 148 000	129 153 129 153	18 232 99 205
			Total: Umzimyathi Municipalities		148 000	129 153	117 457
KNR001	Nongoma Bulk Water Scheme	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma Local Municipality	138 000	170 000	16 000
KNR002	Mandlazar Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhondo & Nongoma Local Municipalities	57 000		
			Total: Zululand Municipalities		195 000	170 000	16 000
KNR015	Pongolapoort Bulk Water Scheme	C DC27	Umkhanyakade District Municipality	Jozini Local Municipality	290 000	45 000	74 773
KNR014	Dakadaka Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakade District Municipality	Mtubatuba/ Big 5 False Bay Local Municipalities	15 000		
			Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities		305 000	45 000	74 773
KNR005	Neszi Bulk Water Scheme	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mfolozi Local Municipality	1 000	183 227	30 078
KNR016	Greater Mhlonjani Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mtonjaneni/ Nkandla Local Municipalities	229 000		36 230
			Total: uThungulu District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	45 000	78 997	117 192
			Total: uThungulu Municipalities		275 000	262 224	183 500
KNR011	Nqeshe Regional Water Bulk (Lower Tugela)	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	Mqhekezulu Local Municipality	126 166	100 000	130 000
			Total: iLembe Municipalities		126 166	100 000	130 000
KNR007	Greater Balwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Ingwe and Ubhelebeze Local Municipalities	30 000	80 000	120 000
			Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		30 000	80 000	120 000
			Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 183 000	871 377	716 028

**APPENDIX W4
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year		
					2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
LIMPOPO							
LPR018	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought relief	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	100 000		
LPR017	Mameta Sakoro	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	50 167	35 000	
		Total: Mopani Municipalities			150 167	35 000	
LPR020	Provincial High Catalytic Projects - Mutash Hub	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Musina Local Municipality	12 000	19 600	59 953
LPR002	Nzalele Valley Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	150 000	34 799	
LPR016	Sinthumale Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	20 000	20 000	
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities			162 000	74 399	59 953
LPR023	Potokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	B DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Potokwane Local Municipality	42 000	60 000	10 000
LPR022	Aeanang Bulk Water Supply	B DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Aeanang Local Municipality	20 000	40 000	70 000
LPR008	Glen Alpine Regional Water Scheme	B DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Molemole Local Municipality	62 000	115 000	80 000
		Total: Capricorn Municipalities			124 000	215 000	160 000
LPR003	Lephalale - Bulk Water Augmentation	B LIM367	Lephalale Local Municipality	Lephalale Local Municipality	70 400	70 400	77 251
LPR004	Metsieng Water to Waterberg	B LIM367	Mogalese Local Municipality	Mogalese Local Municipality	17 000	17 000	
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	121 500	160 000	132 000
		Total: Waterberg Municipalities			208 900	247 400	209 251
LPR019	Montee Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sehlabane District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale/Elus Mosoaledi LMs	50 100	95 000	148 000
LPR011	Nobo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sehlabane District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Mkhondumanga LMs	60 000	90 000	140 000
LPR012	Mookoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sehlabane District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	75 000	90 000	
LPR021	Lebalole Central & North Regional Water Scheme	C DC47	Sehlabane District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	12 000	20 617	
		Total: Sehlabane District Municipality			197 100	305 617	428 000
LPR012	De Hoop Water Treatment Works	C DC47	Sehlabane District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	20 000	20 000	60 000
LPR021	Sehlabane DM Regional Bulk Water Supply (De Hoop)	C DC47	Sehlabane District Municipality	Various	250 900	292 041	238 445
		Total: Sehlabane Municipalities			498 000	557 658	606 445
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities			953 667	1 029 457	955 649
MPUMALANGA							
MPR022	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	C DC301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	20 000	20 393	44 500
MPR026	Lushshamo Bulk Water Scheme	C DC301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	35 000	31 994	
MPR027	Anstradan and Sheemore Bulk Water Scheme	C DC301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	15 000	7 503	
MPR023	Balfour Waste Water Treatment Works	C DC306	Dryaseng Local Municipality	Dryaseng Local Municipality	28 400	40 600	
MPR024	Balfour/Siyar/Gray/Willem/Star Bulk Water Supply	C DC306	Dryaseng Local Municipality	Dryaseng Local Municipality	14 000	20 000	22 000
		Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			112 400	120 490	66 500
		Total: Venter Water Municipalities			22 000	22 100	23 000
MPR017	Upgrade of Damaas Waste Water	B MP311	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	15 000	21 000	23 400
		Total: Venter Water Municipalities			49 000	55 800	60 000
MPR005	Thembisile Water Scheme (Loskop)	B MP315	Thembisile Local Municipality	Thembisile Local Municipality	13 000	16 620	23 000
		Total: Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality			12 350	15 000	17 954
		Total: Nkomo Local Municipality			111 600	130 600	109 354
MPR019	Northern Nkomo Bulk Water Supply	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	48 000
MPR018	Dreokoppies Upgrading	C DC32	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	15 000	28 150	19 793
MPR020	Sihangwe Bulk Water Supply	C DC32	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	15 000	26 207	34 900
		Total: Ekhurhuleni Municipalities			60 000	84 357	102 693
		Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			284 000	335 447	278 547

**APPENDIX W4
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year		
					2015/16 (R'000)	2017/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE							
NCR017	Bulk Water Supply to Porth Nolloth	B	Richersveld Local Municipality	Richersveld Local Municipality	7 543	15 857	19 857
NCR012	Loeriesfontein Bulk Water Supply	B	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality	10 000	35 000	
NCR016	Bulk Water Supply to Brandvlei (Hantam)	B	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality	4 128	11 650	39 980
			Total: Namakwa Municipalities		21 671	62 507	59 837
NCR010	Noupoort Bulk Water Supply	B	Unsoobvwi Local Municipality	Unsoobvwi Local Municipality	30 000	11 000	
NCRNEW	Gariep Dam to Norvalspoon Bulk Water Supply	B	Unsoobvwi Local Municipality	Unsoobvwi Local Municipality	6 872	27 240	
NCR015	De Aar Borehole Development	B	Embanjeni Local Municipality	Embanjeni Local Municipality	10 000	2 539	
NCR024	Van Wyksvlei Bulk Water Supply	B	Kareeberg Local Municipality	Kareeberg Local Municipality	5 406	5 700	
NCRNEW	Renosterberg Bulk Water Supply	B	Renosterberg Local Municipality	Renosterberg Local Municipality	5 000	13 000	13 000
NCRNEW	Van der Kloof - Vosburg Bulk Water Supply	B	Renosterberg Local Municipality	Renosterberg Local Municipality	8 362		
NCR023	Strydenburg Groundwater Development	B	Thembehlhe Local Municipality	Thembehlhe Local Municipality	65 640	59 479	13 000
			Total: Praley ka Seme Municipalities		20 000	50 128	137 934
NCR028	Kalahari East to Mier pipeline	B	Mier Local Municipality	Mier Local Municipality	20 000	50 128	137 934
			Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		20 000	50 128	137 934
NCR025	Homevale Waste Water Treatment Works	B	Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality	Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality	5 550	23 134	
NCR020	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply	B	Dikgatlong Local Municipality	Dikgatlong Local Municipality	6 256	744	
NCR030	Warrenton Water Treatment Works	B	Magareng Local Municipality	Magareng Local Municipality	744	20 284	
			Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		12 550	43 418	
NCR018	Kuruman Bulk Water Supply	B	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	15 638		
			Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		15 638		
			Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		135 499	215 532	210 771
NORTH WEST							
NWR005	Moretele Bulk Water Supply	B	Moretele Local Municipality	Moretele Local Municipality	38 000	40 000	54 296
NWR013	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply	B	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	80 000	97 091	104 404
NWRNEW	Koster Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	10 000	26 000	57 582
			Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		128 000	163 091	216 282
NWR002	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	Ngaika Modiri Molemela	Ratlou Local Municipality	45 000	51 000	68 632
NWR014	Matleng South Bulk Water Supply	C	Ngaika Modiri Molemela	Matleng Local Municipality	45 000	50 000	36 045
			Total: Ngaika Modiri Molemela Municipalities		90 000	101 000	104 677
NWR009	Taung/Naledi Bulk Water Supply	C	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung/Naledi Local Municipalities	75 000	77 741	52 561
MWR008	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply	C	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Mamusa Local Municipality	60 000	65 000	66 704
			Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		135 000	142 741	119 265
NWR016	Pietersburg Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B	NW402	Tlokwe Local Municipality	10 000	30 000	34 777
NWR015	Wolmarasstad Waste Water Treatment Works	B	NW404	Maunasi Hills Local Municipality	44 600	26 571	34 777
			Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		54 600	56 571	34 777
			Total: North West Municipalities		407 600	463 403	474 991

**APPENDIX W4
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year	
					2015/16 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE						
WCR018	Vandriisdorp Raw Water	B	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	15 158	
WCR019	Klaver Bulk Water	B	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	4 573	22 599
WCR020	Cirrusdal Waste Water Treatment Plant	B	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	20 000	12 888
WCR021	Clanwilliam Water Treatment Works	B	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	10 975	14 762
			Total: West Coast Municipalities		50 706	64 213
WCR022	Paad Bulk Sewer	B	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	6 628	
WCR023	Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works	B	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	48 128	12 723
			Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		54 756	12 723
WCR009	Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant	B	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	4 000	
			Total: Overberg Municipalities		4 000	
WCR015	Kannaland Dam Relocation	B	Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality	10 000	20 000
WCR014	Callitzdorp & Ladismith Waste Water Treatment Works	B	Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality	3 000	10 000
WCR017	Outdshoorn Groundwater	B	Outdshoorn Local Municipality	Outdshoorn Local Municipality	20 000	53 920
WCR016	Bitou Cross Border Bulk	B	Bitou Local Municipality	Bitou Local Municipality	20 000	20 195
			Total: Eden Municipalities		53 000	86 242
WCR024	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B	Beaufort West Local Municipality	Beaufort West Local Municipality	11 772	16 683
			Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		11 772	16 683
			Total: Western Cape Municipalities		174 234	226 000
National Total					4 921 654	4 854 782

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT

**BREAKDOWN OF PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE COMPONENT AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT
NETWORK OPERATIONS COMPONENT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B : PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE COMPONENT AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK OPERATIONS COMPONENT PER MUNICIPALITY

Municipality	SCHEDULE 5, PART B						TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK OPERATIONS COMPONENTS PER MUNICIPALITY				
	Breakdown of Network Operations Component allocations per municipality			Breakdown of Network Infrastructure Component allocations per municipality			Public Transport Network Grant				
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year				
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE											
A	BUF	Buffalo City					38 306	82 172		38 306	82 172
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	150 000	150 000	157 500	222 256	209 330	199 984	372 256	359 330	357 484
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			150 000	150 000	157 500	222 256	247 636	282 156	372 256	397 636	439 656
FREE STATE											
A	MAN	Mangaung					36 339	77 952		36 339	77 952
Total: Free State Municipalities							36 339	77 952		36 339	77 952
GAUTENG											
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni				339 296	444 389	576 544	339 296	444 389	576 544
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	287 000	302 211	317 321	864 368	916 569	1 018 724	1 151 368	1 218 780	1 336 045
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	161 000	186 000	195 300	770 609	759 902	799 392	931 609	945 902	994 692
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			448 000	488 211	512 621	1 974 273	2 120 860	2 394 660	2 422 273	2 609 071	2 907 281
KWAZULU-NATAL											
A	ETH	eThekweni	162 713	171 337	179 904	719 455	759 272	836 878	882 168	930 609	1 016 782
B	KZN225	Msunduzi				213 271	203 605	199 958	213 271	203 605	199 958
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities						213 271	203 605	199 958	213 271	203 605	199 958
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			162 713	171 337	179 904	932 726	962 877	1 036 836	1 095 439	1 134 214	1 216 740
LIMPOPO											
B	LIM354	Polokwane				184 189	171 631	163 661	184 189	171 631	163 661
Total: Capricorn Municipalities						184 189	171 631	163 661	184 189	171 631	163 661
Total: Limpopo Municipalities						184 189	171 631	163 661	184 189	171 631	163 661
MPUMALANGA											
B	MP322	Mbombela				116 540	122 088	132 498	116 540	122 088	132 498
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities						116 540	122 088	132 498	116 540	122 088	132 498
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities						116 540	122 088	132 498	116 540	122 088	132 498
NORTH WEST											
B	NW373	Rustenburg		311 450	327 023	552 567	178 780	111 053	552 567	490 230	438 076
Total: North West Municipalities				311 450	327 023	552 567	178 780	111 053	552 567	490 230	438 076
WESTERN CAPE											
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	228 000	229 554	241 032	865 501	869 185	901 762	1 093 501	1 098 739	1 142 794
B	WC044	George	54 311	11 769	12 357	62 014	90 974	78 880	116 325	102 743	91 237
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			282 311	241 323	253 389	927 515	960 159	980 642	1 209 826	1 201 482	1 234 031
National Total			1 043 024	1 362 321	1 430 437	4 910 066	4 800 370	5 179 458	5 953 090	6 162 691	6 609 895

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

**ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

Public Works (Vote 11) Province/Provincial Department	EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces			
	Number of FTEs to be created from allocations in	Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	13	2 000		
Education	18	2 736		
Health	692	2 644		
Human Settlements	17	2 607		
Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000		
Roads and Public Works	3 596	53 607		
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	45	2 188		
Social Development	13	2 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	13	2 013		
Transport	28	4 142		
Total: Eastern Cape	4 448	75 937		
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	30	2 027		
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	16	2 348		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	16	2 421		
Education	17	2 523		
Health	249	2 000		
Police, Roads and Transport	3 924	3 130		
Public Works	40	6 034		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	16	2 342		
Total: Free State	4 308	22 825		
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	30	2 443		
Education	16	2 409		
Health	312	2 051		
Human Settlements	13	2 000		
Infrastructure Development	62	9 205		
Roads and Transport	1 454	2 519		
Social Development	13	2 000		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	13	2 000		
Total: Gauteng	1 913	24 627		
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	45	2 296		
Arts and Culture	13	2 000		
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	28	4 119		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	55	8 162		
Education	18	2 644		
Health	1 179	3 683		
Human Settlements	44	6 580		
Public Works	20	3 057		
Sport and Recreation	13	2 000		
Transport	6 183	55 602		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	7 598	90 143		
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture	63	5 285		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	17	2 482		
Education	14	2 150		
Health	111	2 000		
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000		
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	3 137	7 120		
Sport, Arts and Culture	13	2 000		
Safety, Security and Liaison	14	2 078		
Total: Limpopo	3 382	25 115		

**ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

Public Works (Vote 11)	EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces				
	Province/Provincial Department	Number of FTEs to be created from allocations in	Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA					
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	45	4 136			
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	18	2 633			
Culture, Sport and Recreation	14	2 148			
Economic Development and Tourism	21	3 138			
Education	16	2 453			
Health	203	2 264			
Human Settlements	13	2 000			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 525	16 038			
Social Development	13	2 000			
Total: Mpumalanga	2 868	36 810			
NORTHERN CAPE					
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	34	2 000			
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	14	2 153			
Education	14	2 077			
Environment and Nature Conservation	13	2 000			
Economic Development and Tourism	13	2 000			
Health	303	2 000			
Roads and Public Works	2 037	3 493			
Sport, Arts and Culture	13	2 000			
Total: Northern Cape	2 441	17 723			
NORTH WEST					
Education and Sport Development	13	2 000			
Health	227	2 000			
Local Government and Human Settlements	26	4 000			
Public Works and Roads	2 362	16 984			
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	64	6 077			
Social Development	13	2 000			
Total: North West	2 705	33 061			
WESTERN CAPE					
Agriculture	25	2 000			
Cultural Affairs and Sport	15	2 223			
Education	19	2 818			
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	20	2 959			
Health	419	2 580			
Human Settlements	23	3 490			
Transport and Public Works	2 095	8 301			
Total: Western Cape	2 616	24 371			
Unallocated		-	402 009	423 802	
Grand Total	32 279	350 612	402 009	423 802	

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	Number of FTEs to be created from allocations in 2015/16	Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Education	137	3 000		
Health	229	5 000		
Safety and Liaison	48	1 054		
Social Development	45	1 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	45	1 000		
Total: Eastern Cape	504	11 054		
FREE STATE				
Education	45	1 000		
Health	599	13 067		
Social Development	289	6 312		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	45	1 000		
Total: Free State	978	21 379		
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	61	1 345		
Education	2 053	44 784		
Health	402	8 788		
Social Development	769	16 785		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	45	1 000		
Total: Gauteng	3 330	72 702		
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	45	1 000		
Education	137	3 000		
Health	596	13 000		
Social Development	137	3 000		
Sport and Recreation	68	1 502		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	983	21 502		
LIMPOPO				
Education	141	3 095		
Health	946	20 650		
Social Development	146	3 190		
Total: Limpopo	1 233	26 935		

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	Number of FTEs to be created from allocations in 2015/16	Financial Year		
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA				
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	45	1 000		
Culture, Sport and Recreation	54	1 199		
Education	400	8 742		
Health	69	1 518		
Social Development	792	17 274		
Total: Mpumalanga	1 360	29 733		
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	45	1 000		
Health	297	6 488		
Social Development	288	6 301		
Sport, Arts and Culture	55	1 215		
Transport, Safety and Liaison	45	1 000		
Total: Northern Cape	730	16 004		
NORTH WEST				
Community Safety and Transport Management	45	1 000		
Education and Sport Development (Education)	441	9 634		
Health	565	12 332		
Social Development	380	8 288		
Total: North West	1 431	31 254		
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	45	1 000		
Cultural Affairs and Sport	63	1 387		
Education	217	4 747		
Health	45	1 000		
Social Development	85	1 866		
Total: Western Cape	455	10 000		
Unallocated		-	359 662	385 583
Grand Total	11 004	240 563	359 662	385 583

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT
PER PROVINCE

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 16)	National Health Grant		
	Financial Year		
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
Province/Components/Sub-components			
Total Per Province/Components			
Eastern Cape	32 475	-	-
Free State	11 129	-	-
Gauteng	33 564	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	44 212	-	-
Limpopo	25 191	-	-
Mpumalanga	16 743	-	-
Northern Cape	13 660	-	-
North West	5 020	-	-
Western Cape	18 006	-	-
Unallocated	1 211 250	1 221 024	1 347 002
Total	1 411 250	1 221 024	1 347 002
<i>of which:</i>			
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant Component			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	913 150	953 082	1 028 949
Total	913 150	953 082	1 028 949
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant Component			
Eastern Cape	32 475	-	-
Free State	11 129	-	-
Gauteng	33 564	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	44 212	-	-
Limpopo	25 191	-	-
Mpumalanga	16 743	-	-
Northern Cape	13 660	-	-
North West	5 020	-	-
Western Cape	18 006	-	-
Total	200 000	-	-
National Health Insurance - Medical Practitioner Contracting			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	298 100	267 942	318 053
Total	298 100	267 942	318 053

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE
BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 14)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant		
Province	Financial Year		
	<i>2015/16 (R'000)</i>	<i>2016/17 (R'000)</i>	<i>2017/18 (R'000)</i>
Eastern Cape	1 084 091	1 830 751	2 619 873
Free State	478 416	544 116	-
Gauteng	11 202	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	138 097	-	-
Limpopo	104 316	-	-
Mpumalanga	128 569	-	-
Northern Cape	33 638	-	-
North West	68 496	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	2 046 825	2 374 867	2 619 873

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER ALLOCATION FOR PROVINCES PER GRANT

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER ALLOCATION FOR PROVINCES PER GRANT

GRANT NAME	RING-FENCED DISASTER ALLOCATION PER PROVINCE		
	Final Amounts		
	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
COMPREHENSIVE AGRICULTURAL SUPPORT PROGRAMME GRANT			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	22 837	15 555	10 001
Mpumalanga	10 960	20 326	10 326
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	24 804	40 853	40 000
Total: COMPREHENSIVE AGRICULTURAL SUPPORT GRANT	58 601	76 734	60 327
EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT			
Eastern Cape	50 000	61 550	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	23 983	-	-
Limpopo	69 366	-	-
Mpumalanga	9 500	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	51 432	51 431	-
Western Cape	4 858	-	-
Total: EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	209 139	112 981	-
HEALTH FACILITY REVITALISATION GRANT			
Eastern Cape	1 509	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	148	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	198	-	-
Limpopo	6 921	-	-
Mpumalanga	1 841	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	7 138	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total: HEALTH FACILITY REVITALISATION GRANT	17 755	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT			
Eastern Cape	100 000	100 000	134 261
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	40 000	47 379	-
KwaZulu-Natal	158 821	-	-
Limpopo	34 332	29 678	-
Mpumalanga	34 098	17 952	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	38 507	-	-
Western Cape	5 077	-	-
Total: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	410 835	195 009	134 261
PROVINCIAL ROADS MAINTENANCE GRANT			
Eastern Cape	126 729	90 000	90 000
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	30 241	-	-
Limpopo	90 896	100 000	130 000
Mpumalanga	128 347	50 000	50 000
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	104 381	58 123	-
Total: PROVINCIAL ROADS MAINTENANCE GRANT	480 594	298 123	270 000
Grand Total	1 176 924	682 847	464 588

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5 Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2015 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2016/17

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2015/16 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farmers
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land restitution and redistribution, and other previously disadvantaged producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To address damage to infrastructure caused by floods
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farmers • Improved household and national food security • Improved farming efficiency • Increased wealth creation, and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to markets by beneficiaries of Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Farmer supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers) • Youth, women and farmers with disabilities supported through CASP • On and off - farm infrastructure provided and repaired • Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • Jobs created • Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • Extension officers upgrading qualifications at various institutions • Successful partnerships created to support farmers • Hectares of land ploughed and planted • Agriculture Information Management System (AIMS) implemented in all 9 provinces • Available common data for 9 provinces • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 70 per cent of CASP infrastructure grant funds must be allocated to food production initiatives (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala programme; 10 per cent to AIMS; 10 per cent to training and capacity building of farmers, and 10 per cent to market development. The percentage splits exclude disaster funding • Provinces must adhere to the CASP Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) framework when implementing projects • Only business plans approved by established committees and authorities will receive funds from the CASP grant • All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers • The provincial departments are to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plan by 27 March 2015 • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury • Provinces to inform the transferring officer (TO) of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, within 7 days of such change, and such changes must be approved by the TO before they are implemented • The provincial business plans must be signed off by the Heads of Departments (HoDs) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers (CFOs) or their representatives and the provincial treasury • Allocations for natural disasters must only be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC). The allocations for 2015/16, for infrastructure damaged by floods are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Limpopo: R22.8 million ○ Mpumalanga: R11.0 million ○ Western Cape: R24.8 million • Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports, and must be submitted to the NDMC and Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) for approval • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DAFF

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: CASP performance, land area, restituted and redistributed land delivered, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2013 report), and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose The responsibility for the programme rests with DAFF while provincial departments of agriculture are implementing agents
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R1.6 billion to provinces, of which R1.6 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 57 499 beneficiaries were supported from 934 implemented projects 9 932 jobs created 19 835 farmers trained in targeted training programmes A total of 135 extension officers were recruited nationally A total of 419 extension officers registered for qualification upgrading 11 agricultural colleges infrastructure upgrading ongoing 248 farmers benefited from repair of infrastructure damaged by flood disasters (129 smallholder and 119 commercial) A total of 155 kilometres of flood protection works (levees) were repaired and upgraded in the Northern Cape. These works protect approximately 15 000 ha of irrigated land
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R1.7 billion, 2016/17: R1.7 billion, and 2017/18: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments: 24 April 2015, 21 August 2015, 23 October 2015, and 22 January 2016
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2015/16 Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee on Agriculture and Quarterly Review Meetings Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on a monthly and quarterly basis Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of each month Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit annual evaluation reports to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces to report monthly (financial) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (non-financial) 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the programme Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations to the Provincial Disaster Management Centres and DAFF, within 30 days after the end of each quarter Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP SOP framework Provinces to implement the approved CASP business plans Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving the CASP goals
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 29 May 2015 Submission of provincial and individual CASP business plans by provinces on 30 September 2015 Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2015 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP between November 2015 and February 2016 Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2016 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and CASP coordinators Approval of business plans by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, before 31 March 2016 Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2016 Approval by the TO regarding 2016 business planning process compliance during April 2016, and send to National Treasury by end of April 2016

Ilima/Letsema Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Strategic goal	• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased production efficiency • Increased agricultural production at both household and national level • Improved farm income • Maximised job opportunities • Reduced poverty • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hectares planted and ploughed • Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors e.g. maize and beans • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala initiative, this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. rehabilitation of irrigation schemes • Vulnerable households, subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers not qualifying for a loan should be supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 27 March 2015 • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces to inform the transferring officer (TO) of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, within 7 days of such change and such changes must be approved by the TO before they are implemented • The provincial business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HoD) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or their representative
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the Land Agrarian Reform Project (LARP) area available, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2013), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose • The responsibility for the programme rests with Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) while provincial departments of agriculture are implementing agents
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R438 million, of which R438 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 948 jobs were created • 147 990 beneficiaries were supported by the programme • 90 964 households were supported with starter packs and production inputs • 146 800 hectares ploughed and 151 113 hectares of land planted • 800 metres of water pipeline replaced in Vaalhaarts irrigation scheme • 4270 Hectares (ha) in Makhathini irrigation scheme unlocked for agricultural production
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2015/16: R471 million, 2016/17: R491 million, and 2017/18: R522 million

Ilima/Letsema Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 24 April 2015, 21 August 2015, 23 October 2015, and 22 January 2016
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2015/16 • Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee (MinTech) on Agriculture and Quarterly Review Meetings • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual performance reports to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework • Provinces to report monthly (financial) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (non-financial) 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the programme • Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the PFMA, Treasury Regulations and the DoRA when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces to inform the TO of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, within 7 days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the TO before they are implemented • Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of provincial and individual Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 30 September 2015 • Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2015 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP between November 2015 and February 2016 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2016 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and Ilima/Letsema coordinators • Approval of business plans by the TO before 31 March 2016 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2016 • Approval by the TO regarding 2016 business planning process compliance during April 2016, and send to National Treasury by end April 2016

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved veld carrying capacity and livestock productivity • Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield • Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources by mitigating disaster risks for the sector • Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector and intergenerational transfer of skills • Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural resources through community based ownership • Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy • Improved partnerships with private, public and community sectors that are responsible for natural resources • Improved knowledge and skills base in the sustainable use and management of natural resources • Enhanced ecosystem services for current and future generations
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of land protected and rehabilitated • Number of Junior Care participants involved in the programme • Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for Junior Care • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers • Number of awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers • Number of Land Care committees/Land Care groups established • Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • Number of kilometres of fence erected • Number of green jobs created expressed as Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all • Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Cash flow projections and statement of work • Key activities/implementation plan • Monitoring and evaluation • Risk and mitigation • Exit strategy
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding before funds can be transferred • Provincial departments' Annual Performance Plans for 2015/16 must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as per business plans approved by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) • The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified (before and after) in initiation, implementation and handing over phases of the projects • Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines • Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements. The report should, amongst other requirements, indicate the name, surname, identity number, gender, project name, wage and duration of employment • Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2015 DoRA, and furthermore adhere to the agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) and provide beneficiary evidence on work done
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ nodes of the most deprived wards in Comprehensive Rural Development Programme ○ land capability = total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data) ○ size = hectares (new boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board) ○ poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) ○ degradation = hectares (National Land Cover 2000)

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R109 million and transferred R103.7 million (95.1 per cent) to provinces, of which provinces spent R103 million (99.3 per cent) by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13 406 youth participated in the Junior Care management sub-programme 25 257 hectares of land on which alien invasive plants were eradicated 39 050 hectares of grazing area improved 10 hectares wetlands protected 42 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation 33 gabion structures constructed 7 346 hectares of farm land improved through conservation measures in all nine provinces 8 244 beneficiaries have improved capacity and skill levels via capacity building initiatives 1 460 Full Time Equivalent jobs created through Land Care programme
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the EPWP, outcome approach, national planning report and any policy development within government
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R66 million, 2016/17: R69 million, and 2017/18: R74 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 per cent: 24 April 2015, 35 per cent: 21 August 2015, 35 per cent: 23 October 2015, and 20 per cent: 22 January 2016
Responsibilities of the transferring and receiving officers	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2015/16 Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the NRMWG meeting held quarterly Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support to provinces Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit evaluation reports to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects as prescribed by DoRA. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the NRMWG on performance reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management Provincial departments to report monthly jobs created as part of the EPWP. These reports should be submitted to the Department of Public Works (DPW) using the approved reporting system Provinces should further report jobs created to the DAFF using the prescribed DPW reporting template/format on or before the 15th of every month Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before implementation Provinces must hold Provincial Assessment Panels (PAPs) that are inclusive of relevant partners before submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DAFF by 30 September 2015 Provincial departments should monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Land Care goals Province to submit evaluation reports to DAFF two months after the end of the financial year
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DAFF provides provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury and DAFF by June 2015 Submission of signed preliminary provincial and individual LandCare business plans by provinces on or by 30 September 2015 Engagement by DAFF with provinces on business plans submitted before PAP and prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP before end of February 2016 Interactions with provinces on NAP comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by the transferring officer of DAFF Approval of business plans by the DAFF transferring officer before end of March 2016 Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before 31 March 2016 Send funding agreements to provinces by March 2016 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers and Land Care Coordinators

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services Equitable access to transformed library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs Improved culture of reading
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased Library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software in all provinces Library material and services for the visually impaired at community libraries in five provinces (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, North West and Western Cape) 20 new library structures completed 10 new library services established for dual-purpose libraries 50 upgraded and maintained library structures 1 400 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces 50 new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries 100 new staff appointed to assist with shifting of the function to provinces Capacity building programmes for public librarians
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 1: Quality basic education Outcome 14: A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant The details of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Funds added to the grant in the 2013 MTEF may only be used to support the function shift and to establish dual purpose facilities, provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their additional allocations in the 2015/16 financial year to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in category B municipalities, but this funding cannot replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries At least 20 per cent of the additional allocations must be used to establish dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial Departments of Basic Education (DBE). The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total additional allocations per provinces are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: R58.4 million Free State: R74.0 million Gauteng: R79.9 million KwaZulu-Natal: R71.5 million Limpopo: R24.5 million Mpumalanga: R56.0 million Northern Cape: R60.7 million North West: R49.7 million Western Cape: R71.4 million Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within two months after the 2015 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) takes effect The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocation criteria is based on an evaluation report for 2013/14 conducted by the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) which identified community library needs and priorities

Community Library Services Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the ongoing provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R597.7 million, R594.7 million (99.5 per cent of allocation) was transferred to provinces, of which R586.9 million (98.7 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 55 libraries upgraded 16 libraries built 125 new staff appointed 55 bursaries maintained
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports and should become part of the provincial equitable share in 2018/19 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R1.3 billion, 2016/17: R1.4 billion, and 2017/18: R1.5 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (17 April 2015, 17 July 2015, 16 October 2015, and 29 January 2016)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise a framework for planning the allocation of library funding at the provincial level by 31 March 2016, that must prescribe minimum norms and standards for the provision of public libraries Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies Monitor and evaluate implementation Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within 4 months after the end of the financial year Submit the monthly financial and quarterly reports to National Treasury Determine outputs and targets for 2016/17 with provincial departments <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities Submit evaluation reports to the DAC within two months after the end of the financial year Submit signed monthly financial reports including the quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to the DAC Submit quarterly performance reports to the DAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To qualify for allocations from the grant in 2016/17 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This must be done by the end of the 2015 MTEF Provinces must submit a draft progress report for comment to DAC by 3 August 2015. A final report must be submitted by 1 October 2015 Progress reports must detail at least the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service this framework must provide for funding the service over a six year time horizon Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 30 September 2015. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 13 November 2015 Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 15 January 2016 DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 31 March 2016

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provinces to fund provincial education infrastructure
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education • To address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of schools infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure affected by natural disasters • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses a User-Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ demand and need determination ○ education infrastructure improvement priorities and targets ○ current performance of education infrastructure ○ project portfolio ○ U-AMP improvement plan ○ project lists for a period of at least 10 years ○ maintenance plan ○ financial summary ○ organisational and support plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces may use a maximum of R32.9 million of this grant in 2015/16 for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units in line with the human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ approved and signed-off tabled U-AMP with prioritised project lists for the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) and a comprehensive maintenance plan by no later than 10 April 2015. The U-AMP must also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monthly infrastructure reports for March 2015 in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE ○ National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) assessment forms for the fourth quarter of the 2013/14 financial year no later than 17 April 2015 ○ submit a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2014/15 financial year no later than 15 April 2015 ○ submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations, to the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and DBE • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ draft U-AMP for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects and a comprehensive maintenance plan). The 2015/16 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2014/15 ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ NEIMS assessment forms for the first quarter of 2015/16 by 24 July 2015 ○ submit a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2015/16 financial year no later than 15 July 2015 ○ submission of quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations for the first quarter of 2015/16 to the PDMC and DBE • The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and relevant provincial treasuries of the approved and signed off:

Education Infrastructure Grant

- monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
- NEIMS assessment forms for the second quarter of 2015/16 by 23 October 2015
- draft Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) (including the construction procurement strategy) for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the MTEF. These plans should also be submitted to National Treasury in a format and on a date determined by National Treasury in terms of the guideline
- Submit a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2015/16 financial year not later than 15 October 2015
- submission of quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations for the second quarter of 2015/16 to the PDMC and DBE
- The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and the relevant provincial treasuries, on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off:
 - monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
 - NEIMS assessment forms for the third quarter of 2015/16 to DBE not later than 22 January 2016
 - submission of the final IPMP and the construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the MTEF period not later than 12 February 2016
 - submit a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2015/16 financial year not later than 15 January 2016
 - submission of quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations for the second quarter of 2015/16 to the PDMC and DBE
- Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents (IAs). The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP and Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP)
- Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant IAs and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on the IPMP and IPIP
- Provincial departments must consult with the relevant municipality on the development of their Integrated Development Plans to ensure integrated planning of basic services and school sporting facilities
- All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit must be adhered to
- Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy
- PEDs must establish and maintain updated immovable asset registers
- PEDs must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects
- Minor maintenance functions must be budgeted and planned for at the provincial level and carried out through the district offices for non-section 21 schools. A monitoring and evaluation tool must be developed by PEDs for maintenance in section 21 schools that receive a budget through the section 21 allocation for maintenance
- PEDs must seek approval from DBE, in consultation with the National Treasury, for the procurement of any mobile classrooms to be funded by this grant
- Funds have been earmarked within this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC):
 - Eastern Cape: R50.0 million
 - KwaZulu-Natal R24.0 million
 - Limpopo: R69.4 million
 - Mpumalanga R 9.5 million
 - North West: R51.4 million
 - Western Cape: R 4.9 million
- Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC
- Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans
- Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC
- Of the 2015/16 grant funding, an amount of R820 million is earmarked for provision of Grade R in the provinces
- Compliance with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
- Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of this grant

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2015/16 are based on historical allocations for the previous Education Infrastructure Grant for provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, and consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transferred R6.9 billion to provinces (including R276.1 million in roll-overs), of which R6.8 billion (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 764 teaching spaces, 3 284 administrative spaces, 1 122 maintenance or upgrading projects, • 534 water, 786 sanitation, 141 electricity and 238 fencing infrastructure provided • 47 sports facilities were provided • The sector has provided a total of 98 new and replacement schools in respective provinces
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R9.5 billion, 2016/17: R9.8 billion, and 2017/18 R10.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DBE will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • DBE must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation • DBE must issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of Provincial Infrastructure Units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of U-AMPs/infrastructure plans • Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations to NDMC and National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • DBE needs to assess the reports submitted by PEDs and provide feedback before transferring the instalment. Submit reports to National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by PEDs • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the DoRA <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PEDs must submit a signed off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes within 15 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations, to the PDMC and DBE • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in DoRA • PEDs must submit quarterly capacitation reports within 45 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The process for approval for the 2016 MTEF allocation will be in line with the performance based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB) • To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in near peri-mining and coastal areas
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse • To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections (STIs), with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased HIV, STI and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials • Decrease in higher risk sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials • Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 150 master trainers trained in the integration of sexual and reproductive health (SRH) and TB programmes into the school curriculum. Specific focus will be on the prevention of learner pregnancy, reduction of the burden of the twin epidemics of HIV and TB • 19 250 educators trained to implement SRH and TB programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB, and their associated key drivers including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in peri-mining and coastal areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections • 6 600 school management teams and governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping mainly young girls in school, ensuring that SRH and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools, and ensuring access to SRH and TB services. A component of training will also address multiple sexual partners among boys • Co-curricular activities on SRH and TB implemented in schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, targeting 248 400 learners. Priority will be in the 8 education collaboration framework districts as well as schools located near peri-mining and coastal areas • Care and support programmes implemented to reach 163 300 learners and 19 400 educators. Explore and expand the appointment of Learner Support Agents (LSAs) to support vulnerable learners, with a specific focus on keeping girls in school, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework • 500 000 copies of Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools • Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with 530 000 learners, educators and school communities to review and change societal norms and values on SRH and TB including a focus on key risk behaviours such as alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, inter-generational and transactional sex amongst girls and to advocate for the integrated school health programmes including HIV testing and improved understanding of the transformative nature of education
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial education departments (PEDs) must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ training and development (15 per cent) ○ co-curricular activities (20 per cent) ○ care and support (20 per cent) ○ learning and teaching support material (15 per cent) ○ advocacy and social mobilisation (15 per cent) ○ monitoring and support (8 per cent) ○ management and administration (7 per cent) • PEDs must report on expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter • Instalments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings • The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the transferring officer (TO). However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB and learner pregnancy • These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and PEDs

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PEDs must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The education component of the equitable share formula, as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS, STIs and TB (2012–2016) ○ DBE's Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB (2012–2016) ○ Draft National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB • This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme in schools
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • From the total allocation of R232.6 million provinces spent R168.8 million (72.6 per cent) by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 276 master trainers, 18 755 life orientation educators and 9 229 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum • 68 771 functional peer education programmes undertaken, 79 415 learners enrolled on the learner retention programme, 43 423 learners enrolled in the substance use programme and 4 500 educators trained to mentor peer education in primary schools • 14 707 school based support teams established, 9 946 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 125 765 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services • 519 613 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 23 129 schools and 54 317 first aid kits distributed to 8 500 schools • Advocacy reached 199 583 learners and educators as well as 229 415 members of the school communities and 9 620 schools reached through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB • 12 310 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 642 meetings held
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R221 million, 2016/17: R231 million, and 2017/18: R245 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 17 April 2015, 24 July 2015, 30 October 2015, and 29 January 2016
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Develop risk management strategies to address these risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Agree on outputs and targets with PEDs in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2015 • Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Develop partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and all other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools • PEDs to implement the projects according to the approved business plans • Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by DBE before implementation • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE by 29 May 2015
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 13 October 2015 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 27 November 2015 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 7 December 2015 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 12 January 2016 • PEDs submit amended and signed plans to DBE by 26 February 2016 • DBE's transferring officer approves provincial business plans by 31 March 2016

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic Goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Action Plan 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking Mathematics, Sciences and Technology (MST) subjects, improving the success rates in these subjects and improving teachers' capabilities
Grant Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of MST teaching and learning at selected public schools • To improve the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply, utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the NDP
Outcome Statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access, equity, efficiency and quality of MST education in the country • Effective and efficient structures established to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the delivery of MST activities at all levels
Outputs	<p>School Support</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) resources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ number of schools supplied with computer hardware in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ number of schools supplied with subject related software in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ number of schools supplied with broadcasting equipment in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ number of schools supplied with internet connectivity infrastructure (Local Area Network and or Wide Area Network) in accordance with the minimum specifications • Workshop equipment, machinery and tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ number of technical schools' workshops supplied with equipment, machinery, and tools for technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ Number of schools and districts supplied with mathematics and science kits for each phase • Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ number of laboratories supplied with apparatus for mathematics and science subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ number of laboratories supplied with Computer Application Technology (CAT) and ICT computer hardware, software and supporting accessories ○ number of laboratories and workshops supplied with consumables for MST subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications • Learner Support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Number of learners registered for participation in MST olympiads/fairs/expos and other competitions • Teacher support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ specific training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) for Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Technology, Technical Mathematics, and Technical Sciences ○ targeted training in teaching methodologies and subject content for Mathematics, Physical, Life, Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Technology, Computer Applications Technology, Information Technology, Agricultural Management and Technology subjects ○ training and support in integrating ICT in the learning and teaching environment
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the Business Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan • Annual budget and resource allocation • Procurement plan • Monitoring plan • Cash flow projections
Conditions	<p>Grant structure and allocation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and therefore is not a general roll-out for all schools • Schools' needs and allocation of funds shall be identified through a criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period • Procurement through transversal tenders shall be prioritised to improve efficiency and service delivery • The implementation of the grant is on a phased-in or gradual approach to ensure that a substantial number of schools benefit. This gradual approach will be extended to fund the schools declared as focus schools once the norms and standards for focus schools have been promulgated • The grant will support a total of 1000 schools across all provinces, which are based on the previous allocation of the then Dinaledi and Technical Secondary Schools grants, plus an

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	<p>additional list of primary schools. The participating schools will be changed annually without changing the total number. The provincial funds allocation should be divided in accordance with the following guideline:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 30 per cent for ICT resources ○ 20 per cent for workshop equipment, machinery and tools ○ 15 per cent for laboratories and workshop apparatus and consumables ○ 10 per cent for learner support ○ 10 per cent for technical schools CAPS teachers and subject advisors training and orientation ○ 10 per cent for targeted teacher training in teaching methodologies and subject content ○ 5 per cent for training and support in ICT integration for end-users <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The subjects' coverage for support through the grant in MST include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Mathematics: (Grade 4-12), Technical Mathematics (Grade 10-12) ○ Sciences: Natural Sciences and Technology (Grade 4-6); Natural Sciences (Grade 7-9), Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and Agricultural Sciences, Technical Sciences (Grade 10-12); ○ Technology Subjects: Technology (Grade 7-9); CAT, ICT, Civil Technology, Electrical Technology, Mechanical Technology, Engineering Graphics and Design, Agricultural Technology, Agricultural Management (Grade 10-12) • The provision of ICT resources such as computers, laptops (physical and/or mobile), subject specific software, broadcasting equipment and internet connectivity (Local or Wide Area Networking) as a platform for teaching and learning are a core driver for the grant • The introduction of CAPS for Technical Schools shall be funded in terms of subject advisor orientation, teacher training and advocacy campaigns for field promotion during the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) • The MST directorate in partnership with the provincial MST curriculum General Education and Training (GET) and Further Education and Training (FET) directorates will be the Implementing Agents (IAs) for the grant, to ensure that efficiency and effectiveness is achieved • The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates <p>Business Planning Process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces shall submit schools needs analysis to national Department of Basic Education (DBE) as per the timeframes set by the grant framework • Three year provincial business plans for the grant shall be submitted to and be approved by DBE • Detailed procurement plans shall accompany the business plans and these plans should be approved by the provincial department of education <p>Monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national and provincial grant managers shall conduct monitoring at all levels on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required <p>Priorities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that all outstanding projects for 2014/15 are completed and new schools are introduced for the next financial period • Training of teachers and orientation of subject advisors for the preparation of the implementation of the CAPS for technical schools must be prioritised during the 2015 MTEF • ICT resources shall be prioritised as the pillars for curriculum implementation for the 2015 MTEF • Support for intermediate and senior phase activities in MST should be prioritised • Teacher training shall be conducted for CAPS for technical schools until 2017/18 <p>Outputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All computer hardware and software shall comply with the departmental specifications • Computer software shall be subject specific and in line with CAPS specifications • Broadcasting equipment includes Televisions, decoders, receiving dishes and associated accessories, Digital Versatile Disc (DVD) player and learning and teaching material DVD • Internet connectivity: the grant shall not be responsible for the internet connectivity subscription fees • Workshop equipment, machinery and tools shall be CAPS compliant and in line with minimum specifications supplied by DBE • Adequate security measures should be in place at all facilities where ICT resources and broadcasting equipment are installed and stored • Adequate security measures should be in place at all technology workshops where equipment is installed • Adequate security measures should be in place at all laboratories where apparatus are installed and stored <p>Procurement matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transversal tenders will be developed and entered into with multiple suppliers and provinces will be invited to participate in such procurement contracts. In the event that a province does not have a similar tender/contract in place, such province will be compelled to participate in the transversal tender in order to advance the objectives of the grant • The transversal tenders will cater for school support resources such as ICT, workshop equipment,

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	<p>machinery, tools, laboratories apparatus and consumables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) are to be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant • Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ all schools identified as needy, with Quintile 1-3 schools being prioritised ○ performance in MST subjects at the level below 60 per cent at grade 8-12 ○ primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant ○ at least 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in MST subjects at GET and FET band and 15 learners are enrolled for Technology subjects in FET band ○ 50 per cent of all learners in the school must be enrolled for Mathematics ○ if there are outstanding projects from the Dinaledi or Technical Schools grant within the school, phasing out within a period of 12 months must be applied • The information to identify the participating schools will be sourced from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ schools needs analysis on MST gaps based on schools audit performed by provinces and or districts ○ diagnosis report for national school certificate to identify under-performing districts and schools in MST ○ diagnosis report for annual national assessments to identify under-performing schools in Mathematics within the foundation, intermediate and senior phases ○ Education Management Information Systems (EMIS) and National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) report to identify other schools needs especially resources such as laboratories, connectivity, workshop equipment, machinery and tools
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is a targeted systematic capacity improvement programme. The number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R347 million, 2016/17: R362 million, and 2017/18: R385 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paid in four instalments: 15 May 2015, 14 August 2015, 13 November 2015 and 3 February 2016
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in MST • DBE to collate and distribute to provinces the list of areas requiring support in MST • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates • Establish a grant management committee, this structure must include grant managers from the national and provincial sphere, MST curriculum specialists, finance and supply chain management representatives • Convene and attend quarterly grant management meetings • Attend all grant implementation meetings at provincial, district or school level • Develop and provide capacity building programmes for provincial implementation teams to assist them in implementing the grant • Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources • Develop procurement specifications and enter into transversal tenders on behalf of the provinces and schools, in the case of funds transferred to schools • Form part of specific procurement processes related to the grant (bid specification and evaluation committees, site inspections and product demonstration) • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly reports 20 days after the end of the month, quarterly reports 45 days after the end of each quarter and annual evaluation reports 4 months after the end of the financial year, and other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as and when required • Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders in MST

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in MST • Provinces to submit targeted schools lists and their needs to DBE • Develop and submit approved business and procurement plans to DBE • Assist schools in collating information on their needs and in meeting the reporting requirements of the grant • Provide all relevant data required by DBE such as, supplier records, memoranda of understanding between schools and departments etc. • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter, including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Transfer funds where necessary to schools in accordance with the provisions of the grant framework and in line with the requirements of the PFMA • Participate in transversal tenders issued by DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly basis or as and when required • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including, the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates • Establish grant implementation project teams where necessary and convene bi-monthly meetings of the teams • Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders and report to DBE on the details of the partnerships • Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to DBE in writing and approved by DBE's transferring officer (TO) before implementation <p>Responsibilities of the schools</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit schools needs on MST to the districts based on the performance of the school in all grades • Submit annual operational plans to the PEDs • Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon • Receive funds from PEDs and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary • Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant • Report to DBE and province on the implementation of the grant on a monthly and quarterly basis • Monitor and ensure quality of work of the service provider/s and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DBE to collate and distribute to provinces the list of areas requiring support in MST by 17 June 2015 • PEDs to submit list of targeted schools and their needs to DBE on 14 September 2015 • The first draft of the consolidated provincial business and procurement plans to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 30 October 2015 • DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business and procurement plans by 16 November 2015 • The comments on the business and procurement plans will be sent to PEDs for amendments by 14 December 2015 • PEDs will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business and procurement plans to DBE by 29 January 2016 • DBE will approve the final business and procurement plans by 07 March 2016 • DBE's transferring officer approves business and procurement plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 18 March 2016

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide nutritious meals and deworming to targeted learners
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of learners served with nutritious meals
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent ○ administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent ○ deworming: minimum of 0.5 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gazetted national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days ○ provide meal costs per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an average of R2.85 and at an average of R3.60 in secondary schools; this is inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium. Meal costs per learner should not be less than the previous financial year's ○ far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs ○ pay an honorarium of a minimum of R960 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer ○ comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu consisting of meals containing a starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit ○ fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red vegetables/fruits ○ a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. raw sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet ○ National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) compliant soya mince should not be served more than twice a week ○ pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable ○ Ultra High Temperature (UHT) milk pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week. In areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used. Milk should be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa ○ provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education • Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern Cape and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis • The 6 May 2015 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and utensils for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools, as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer (TO) based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ feeding days reduced to a minimum of 190 days ○ feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications ○ number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles ○ serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas ○ quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding must be provided to the provincial office and kept on record
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 17 October 2008
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The NSNP is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education • The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R5.3 billion of which provinces spent R5.2 billion (98 per cent) by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme reached 21 552 schools and provided meals to 9.4 million learners nationwide A total of 445 workshops were conducted to enhance programme implementation. The workshops were on financial management, meal planning, nutrition education and basic horticulture
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R5.7 billion, 2016/17: R6 billion, and 2017/18: R6.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments: (9 April 2015, 6 May 2015, 24 June 2015, 15 September 2015, and 8 December 2015) provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments: (9 April 2015, 6 May 2015, 5 August 2015, 21 October 2015, and 27 January 2016)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Implement monitoring and evaluation plans Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year Submit quarterly financial and performance reports to DBE after the end of each quarter Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports on actual expenditure should be submitted a month after the quarter being reported upon <p>Responsibilities of the school districts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring and supporting schools Submitting monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable) Coordinate all NSNP activities in the district
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning meeting by 31 July 2015 Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and National Treasury Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 30 October 2015 Inter-provincial meeting held in October 2015 to consult provinces on the 2015/16 conditional grant framework DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 27 November 2015 Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 29 January 2016 TO approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2016

Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that qualifying education sector therapists, counsellors and psychologists covered by Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 are adequately compensated over two financial years
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To augment the baseline compensation budget of the Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) to enable them to comply with ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meet the financial obligation to reach parity in terms of Compensation of Employees (CoE) for qualifying educators covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that provinces meet the final payment obligations in 2015/16 for educators covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of the number of affected staff including, rank, notches and nature of appointment and date of appointment A summary of baseline allocations per PED with budgeted items as part of the baseline budget or an indication of the shortfall between the baseline and the required amount to cover the obligation comply with ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 2015/16 allocation will be used for continued implementation of occupational specific dispensation for education sector therapists DBE will provide a quarterly reporting template to provinces by no later than 27 February 2015 No additional allocations will be made over and above what has been allocated The allocated funds must be used to fund compensation for posts that existed at the time of the commencement of the ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 In the event of termination of the affected employees or natural attrition, the relevant amounts will be withheld accordingly A reconciliation of the utilisation of funds will be done quarterly and reflected in the quarterly performance reports
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The overall amounts have been calculated, based on the shortfall in each of the affected PEDs
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The qualifying education therapists, counsellors and psychologists covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 are not spread across provinces in line with the equitable share distribution A conditional grant is thus necessary to ensure that provinces are compensated in line with the number of qualifying educators in each province in 2014/15 and 2015/16, and to establish a baseline for this aspect of compensation of employees in each province Thereafter, provinces will make provision for the compensation of the qualifying education therapists, counsellors and psychologists covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 from their equitable share allocations
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2014/15 <p>2013/14 service delivery outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2014/15
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will end by 2015/16
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R67 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funds will be disbursed on a trimester basis as follows: 15 May 2015, 14 August 2015 and 15 January 2016
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a quarterly reporting template to PEDs by no later than 30 January 2015 Monitor the implementation and performance of the PEDs based on the Implementation Plan Consolidate, approve and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Conduct monitoring and provide support to provinces Submit close-out report by 15 June 2016 <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit implementation plans to the DBE by 31 March 2015 Manage and effect monthly payments to the eligible beneficiaries Submit quarterly performance reports to the DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter PEDs to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing, and approved by DBE's transferring officer before implementation can commence
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130—PART 2



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 600

Pretoria, 12 June
Junie 2015

No. 38869

PART 2 OF 2

**PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) OF
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2015
(ACT NO. 1 OF 2015)**

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes*



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6A) allocation to carry out this function themselves in future
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sub-programme 1: eradication and replacement of 496 inappropriate schools and provision of related school furniture Sub-programme 2: 1 120 schools provided with water Sub-programme 3: 741 schools provided with sanitation Sub-programme 4: 916 schools provided with electricity
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the infrastructure programme management plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) that includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> institutional framework procurement and contract management plan scope management time management plan cost management plan risk management plan quality management plan monitoring and reporting details budgeting and programme accounting details performance management plan communication management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the education infrastructure grant if the province is able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects DBE must submit an infrastructure programme implementation plan Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> national steering committee (NSC) technical committee project steering committee infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee infrastructure bid adjudication committee The provincial planning and monitoring teams (PPMTs) or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to: ensure information flows between the stakeholders; unblock processes; monitor progress; and enhance cooperation DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flow to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. Provincial education departments (PEDs) must report in their annual, describe how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of the province The department and/or implementing agents (IAs) must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water, sanitation and electricity across provinces Final allocations will be based on the finalised IPMP of the DBE as approved by the Director-General
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant to eradicate the basic safety norms backlogs in schools without water, sanitation and electricity, and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material including mud schools to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R1.96 billion of which R1.4 billion (70 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 36 new schools built, 49 schools provided with water, 64 schools provided with sanitation, and 77 schools provided with electricity
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant will come to an end when backlogs have been dealt with, projected to be by 2017/18
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R2 billion, 2016/17: R2.4 billion, and 2017/18: R2.6 billion

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made according to professional service provider's verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreement, implementation programme implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from IAs
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertake planning of the processes, activities, and Accelerated School Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI) programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources • Undertake the necessary procurement to secure the services of IAs, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the IPMP • Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, IAs, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables • Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development • The DBE must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6A allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2015; a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2015. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets • The DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the NSC which will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide strategic direction to the ASIDI programme ○ provide general oversight on the programme ○ ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme ○ ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to ○ facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee ○ establish the modalities linking the targeted PEDs with DBE ○ supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved ○ facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan), Construction Industry Development Board and the national departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Energy and Public Works ○ ensure ASIDI strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets ○ monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets ○ assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee ○ report to the Minister of Basic Education, Council for Education Ministers, Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM) and senior management • Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit • The DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries • Submit an approved IPMP including projects list to National Treasury • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant • The DBE must ensure HEDCOM meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficient detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meeting • Provide an operations and maintenance manual

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the list of schools to be included in the ASIDI programme • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools in their entirety that were not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity • Ensure that; where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing and that all necessary supporting documents are provided • Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant • Convene the PPMTs and report to the NSC • Generate a maintenance plan from the provided operations and maintenance manual
Process for approval of the 2016/17 infrastructure programme management plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the IPMP for 2016/17 projects by 16 February 2016 • The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for Schedule 6A allocations in 2015/16 must be based on consultation and an assessment of the capacity needs in each province. Plans must be submitted to National Treasury before the start of the financial year

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

Provincial Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency repair of critical infrastructure Emergency provision of goods and services
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act number of people affected and the extent of damages and losses sectors affected total funds required for disaster response resources (both financially and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster resources (both financially and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities, national departments and non-government organisations funding contribution request from the Municipal Disaster Grant costed project and implementation a plan over a six month period on how the funds will be spent An initial application for a funding contribution from the Provincial Disaster Grant may be based on the initial disaster assessment and verification (draft versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the initial application). The further final application/s must be based on the final disaster assessment and verification
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC This grant may only be used to fund the following expenditure as per written request for funding from the Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> temporary structures and/or shelters that can be fully assembled within three months, which may be required to ensure continued basic services as a result of damage caused by a declared disaster to critical infrastructure that provinces are responsible for mobile classrooms or temporary structures during a declared disaster in the event that the Department of Basic Education is unable to provide these large scale humanitarian and other relief required that the national sector departments are not responsible for providing or are unable to provide. Proof must be obtained from the relevant department provision of temporary access roads and bridges The relevant provincial treasury must authorise expenditure on this grant through an adjustments budget if the expenditure occurs prior to the tabling of the province's adjustment budget or through a finance bill following the tabling of the annual report of the province for 2014/15 Funds from this grant may be utilised to reimburse a province for expenditure incurred which could not be accommodated within the province's own budget Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated according to declared disasters and reports from assessments conducted by NDMC, PDMC and affected sectors assessed for immediate disaster relief needs. Funding may however be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on an initial assessment and verification of the immediate disaster relief needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for response, recovery, and relief from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters.
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of R188 million allocated, R180.5 million (96 per cent) was transferred by the end of the national financial year to the following sectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R43.6 million North West Department of Agriculture and Rural Development R50.0 million to Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development R26.9 million to Western Cape Department of Roads and Public Works R35.8 million to Mpumalanga Department of Roads and Transport R14.7 million to Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Administration R0.56 million to Limpopo Department of Human Settlements R9.0 million to Limpopo Department of Roads and Transport

Provincial Disaster Grant	
	<p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grants for immediate relief from disasters included transfers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ North West Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for provision of fodder and water for drought stricken areas ○ Western Cape Department of Roads and Transport to repair the damaged road infrastructure within the areas of Eden district municipality ○ Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development for provision of fodder and water for drought stricken areas in John Taolo Gaetsewe district municipality ○ Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Administration to repair the damaged water infrastructure within Nkomazi, uMjindi, Bushbuckridge and Mbombela municipalities ○ Mpumalanga Department of Roads and Transport to repair the damaged provincial roads and bridges within Nkomazi, Albert Luthuli, Pixley ka Seme, Msukaligwa, uMjindi and Bushbuckridge municipalities ○ Limpopo Department of Human Settlements to provide temporary structures in Thabo Mbeki Village in Lephalale local municipality ○ Limpopo Department of Roads and Transport to repair the damaged roads and bridges within the area of Modimolle, Thabazimbi, Bela-Bela and Lephalale municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant is expected to continue over the 2015 medium term, but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R103 million, 2016/17: R112 million and 2017/18: R123 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise PDMCs and relevant national sector departments on the existence of the grant and application process for grant funding • Circulate an updated guideline on the items that qualify for funding through this grant by end June 2015. This guideline must be consistent with the disaster response funding request template agreed to with the National Treasury • Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by provinces • Conduct a preliminary cost verification and submit an initial request to the National Treasury within 14 days of receiving a written funding request or a submission from the PDMC • Conduct full assessments of disaster impacts, within 35 days of receipt of a written funding request, to verify the final funding application. Assessments are done with affected provinces and should follow following requirements of Disaster Management Act • Confirm support to be provided by national sector departments to ensure no duplication of support • Seek approval from National Treasury for the final disbursement of funds to provincial sector departments within 35 days of receipt of the written final funding request and submission of the preliminary report from the PDMC • Provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury, and transfer these funds to provinces within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund • Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least one day before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification • Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national and provincial departments to ensure the country has a coordinated approach to disaster response • Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant • Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise provincial sector departments and municipalities on the existence of the grant, including funding application processes • Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct initial assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident • Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify final applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and Provincial Treasury • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent

Provincial Disaster Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cooperate with the NDMC, PDMC and sector departments to conduct damage assessment and cost verification• Submit initial request for funding to the PDMC within 14 days following the declaration of a disaster• Consult with the relevant national sector departments on funding request before submission to the PDMC• Notify provincial treasury of all submitted requests for funding• Initiate requests for disaster funding and monitor projects• Ensure sectors follow emergency procurement processes when spending the grant fund• Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The implementation of the National Strategic Plan (NSP) on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs), and tuberculosis (TB) (2012-2016)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and AIDS and TB • To support the national Department of Health (DoH) with the President's Emergency Plan For AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) transition process
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant between national and provincial government • Improved quality of HIV and AIDS services including access to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HIV counselling and testing (HCT) ○ Antiretroviral treatment (ART) ○ Adherence monitoring and support ○ Prevention of TB in HIV positive people ○ Prevention of mother-to-child-transmission (MTCT) ○ Medical male circumcision • Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care • Reduced HIV incidence and prevalence
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new patients that started on ART • Number of patients on ART remaining in care • Number of male condoms distributed • Number of female condoms distributed • Number of exposed infants at 6 weeks tested with polymerase chain reaction test • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of medical male circumcision performed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ ART related interventions ○ Home and community-based care (HCBC) ○ Condom distribution and high transmission area interventions ○ Post exposure prophylaxis ○ Prevention of MTCT ○ Programme management strengthening ○ Regional training centres ○ HCT ○ Medical male circumcision ○ TB screening and prevention for HIV and AIDS patients
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases, populations post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV and AIDS is a key national priority and requires a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R10.5 billion to provinces of which R10.5 billion (99.8 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 820 lay counsellors trained and providing services at service points • 100 per cent of facilities provided HCT services • 8.4 million people received counselling and 98 per cent were tested for HIV, including pregnant women • 14.7 million beneficiaries had access to HCBC services • 3 638 health facilities offering ART services • 2.7 million patients were on ART • 1 078 high transmission intervention sites in operation • 98 per cent of infected new-born babies received Nevirapine • 99.9 per cent of PHC facilities offer prevention of MTCT services • 547 898 medical male circumcisions performed • 559.3 million male condoms distributed • 12.7 million female condoms distributed

Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing in line with NSP on HIV and AIDS
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R13.7 billion, 2016/17: R15.5 billion and 2017/18: R17.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Monitor antiretroviral supplier payments by provinces • Meet with provinces to review grant performance (mid-year analysis) • Monitor transition progress of PEPFAR funded activities
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the DoH. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the receiving officer • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the DoH in provincial departmental business plans for 2015/16 and over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF)
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial health departments to sign and submit business plans to DoH by 29 February 2016 • DoH to sign and certify provincial business plans by 31 March 2016

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and well maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost effective design of facilities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped, operationalised and maintained
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business plan for this grant will be replaced by the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), the User-Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) for at least 10 years, project proposals, concept reports and Annual Implementation Plan (AIP), and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ projects funded in 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 ○ annual project milestones ○ quarterly cash flow projections per project for 2015/16
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on a business case and project brief development, all new or replacement hospitals, nursing colleges and nursing schools projects commencing construction in 2015/16 must have business cases and project execution plans (costed project master plans) approved before funds can be released for such projects • Provincial Departments of Health (PDoH) must submit 2015/16 AIPs signed-off by the Head of Department with the organisational structure of the infrastructure unit to the national Department of Health (DoH) for approval by 6 March 2015 • The 2015/16 MTEF project list as captured in the AIP for both current and capital should cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ maintenance, rehabilitation, refurbishment, and repair of infrastructure ○ new, replacement, upgrades and additions of infrastructure • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the Provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, the PDoH will be entitled to engage alternative Implementing Agents (IAs), provided that Supply Chain Management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • PDoH must enter into a service delivery agreements with their IAs • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its IA, through representation as a member on the specification and evaluation committees of the IA • Projects on planning must follow DoH peer review stages • Funds earmarked within this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged during natural disasters is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Eastern Cape: R1.5 million ○ Gauteng: R0.1 million ○ KwaZulu-Natal: R0.2 million ○ Limpopo: R6.9 million ○ Mpumalanga: R1.8 million ○ North West: R7.1 million • Completion of new infrastructure projects require that maintenance and operation plans be submitted to PDoH by the IA
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2015/16 are project based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the total allocation of R5.3 billion, provinces spent R4.7 billion (87.9 per cent) by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 587 health facilities planned including designs • 845 facilities on different stages of construction • 406 on retention • 352 maintained facilities

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2017/18 MTEF
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R5.3 billion, 2016/17: R5.5 billion, and 2017/18: R5.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate and facilitate site visits Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of U-AMP, IPMP, AIP, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit Peer review and feedback processes should be undertaken timeously Issue guidelines on the capitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds DoH and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant IAs and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on the AIP Provinces must submit to DoH monthly and quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2015/16 financial year in this grant through the PMIS and IRM PDoH must align infrastructure plans (U-AMP and IPMP) with their respective Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The process for approval for the 2016 MTEF will be in line with the performance based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury Submission of AIP for 2016/17 by PDoH to DoH by 7 March 2016

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical teaching and training of health professionals in designated public health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health • Clinical teaching and training capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of undergraduate health science trainees on the health service platform • Number of registrars and other post graduate health science trainees • Other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platforms per statutory requirements • Number of clinical teaching and training personnel in designated developmental provinces
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monitoring and reporting ○ funding ○ progress on performance
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of a business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department (HoD) or receiving officer by 27 February 2015, and the national Department of Health (DoH) transferring officer (TO) by 25 March 2015 • Service platform and accessing thereof for training needs to be developed after consultation with the appropriate institutes for higher education
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by training health science trainees on the public health service platform • National coordination needed for health science trainees and health trainee student programmes • The number and type of students in different provinces does not necessarily align with the proportions of the provincial equitable share
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R2.2 billion to provinces of which R2.2 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 26 787 medical students and professional nursing students ○ 2 952 registrars ○ 2 208 specialists ○ 69 registrars/specialists involved in outreach services
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will remain as long as health science trainees are trained on the public service health platform
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R2.4 billion, 2016/17: R2.5 billion, and 2017/18: R2.6 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant • To convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor expenditure and number of students trained • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces • Establish a national governance structure with the national Department of Higher Education and Training <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans must be submitted in the approved format by 27 February 2015 • Provinces to monitor the following categories of trainees on the public health service delivery platform by category, province and training institution: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ undergraduate health science trainees ○ post graduate health science trainees ○ other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platform
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer/HoD by 29 February 2016, and the TO by 25 March 2016

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of designated central and national tertiary services in 33 hospitals/complexes as agreed to between the province and the national Department of Health (DoH)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the service level agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses service level agreements (SLAs) which are signed by each province and contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant ○ final tertiary services specifications funded by the grant, by facility in each province ○ annual targets for inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per province per year ○ monitoring and reporting responsibilities ○ validation and revision of data ○ deviations or changes to tertiary services ○ referral responsibilities ○ final business plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of a national SLA in the prescribed format, signed by the provincial Head of Department or receiving officer by 27 February 2015, and the transferring officer (TO) by 25 March 2015 • Completion of a provincial SLA signed by the receiving officer and the benefitting institution by 31 March 2015, and submission to DoH by 30 April 2015 • The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 75 per cent of the total facility budget • Modernisation of tertiary services to be a minimum of 10 per cent of the total provincial allocation (where applicable) • Provinces must gazette allocations to individual facilities/complexes as per the SLA and be facility specific, by 30 April 2015 • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 33 benefitting facilities • Each benefitting facility/complex's budget letter which includes the equitable share allocation, must be supplied by the receiving officer to the TO by 30 April 2015
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services that are not affected by provincial boundaries due to their specialised nature
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R9.6 billion to provinces, of which R9.6 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the SLAs and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 659 104 inpatient separations ○ 3 803 691 inpatient days ○ 276 761 day patient separations ○ 1 088 014 outpatient first visits ○ 3 074 120 outpatient follow up visits
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R10.4 billion, 2016/17: R10.8 billion and 2017/18: R11.5 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes, with the first site visit to provinces to include facilities • Establish a national strategic forum to discuss strategic matters related to this grant

National Tertiary Services Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct a minimum of one site visit to each benefitting facility/complex per quarter and submit minutes/reports of these meetings to DoH at the end of each quarter • Submission of draft business plans (provincial and per facility/complex) by 30 November 2015 • Submission of updated specialist details funded by this grant at facility level by 30 September 2015 and 31 March 2016 • Submission of draft service specifications funded at each facility by 30 November 2015 • Report quarterly on the approved expenditure areas, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ cost of compensation of employees by group of staff category (medical, nursing, allied and other) ○ cost of goods and services ○ cost of capital (including modernisation of tertiary services where applicable) ○ cost of households (where applicable) • Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits and patient-day equivalents) as per the prescribed format
Process for approval of 2016/17 service level agreements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 30 November 2015. Completion of SLA, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 29 February 2016 and submitted to the TO by 25 March 2016

National Health Insurance Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• Improve the performance of the District Health System (DHS) through testing service delivery and providing innovations in readiness for the implementation of the National Health Insurance (NHI)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Test innovations in health services delivery and provision for implementing NHI, allowing each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context, in line with the vision for realising universal health coverage for all • To undertake health system strengthening activities in identified focus areas • To assess the effectiveness of interventions/activities undertaken in the districts funded through this grant
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthened district capacity for monitoring and evaluation in selected districts • Strengthened coordination and integration of selected municipal ward-based outreach teams within pilot districts • Strengthened processes and Supply Chain Management (SCM) systems at the district level
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selected municipal ward-based outreach teams are equipped and able to collect relevant data from households • Impact assessment, through monitoring and evaluation, of the effectiveness of selected municipal ward-based outreach teams • Streamlined SCM process in pilot districts • Compliance with targets in operational plans
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the Business Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Cash flow requirements
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be made available after the national Department of Health (DoH) approves the business plans for each of the selected pilot districts • The ten pilot districts selected for 2015/16 are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ OR Tambo (Eastern Cape) ○ Thabo Mofutsanyana (Free State) ○ City of Tshwane (Gauteng) ○ uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal) ○ uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal) ○ Vhembe (Limpopo) ○ Gert Sibande (Mpumalanga) ○ Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape) ○ Dr Kenneth Kaunda (North West) ○ Eden (Western Cape) • Selected districts must comply with the stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress on agreed performance indicators as outlined in approved business plans • Selected districts must allocate funding towards monitoring, evaluation and grant administration activities, and this may not exceed 3 per cent of the total grant allocation • Municipal ward-based outreach teams must be established in line with national guidelines and health policy priorities • The grant cannot be used to acquire additional human resources capacity
Allocation criteria	• Each district is allocated the same amount
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The implementation of NHI will be undertaken through a phased approach over a 14 year period. A conditional grant enables effective roll out of the NHI pilots and allows DoH direct oversight over the pilot sites and the activities thereof
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R49 million to provinces of which R49 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthened performance of the district health system in readiness for the phased implementation of NHI
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments to be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2015/16: R72 million, 2016/17: R75 million, and 2017/18: R80 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule

National Health Insurance Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Given the formation of the new NHI grant and amended allocations, DoH in consultation with the provinces, will ensure that the approved business plans compliment the activities, focus areas, targets and outcomes outlined in the indirect allocation grant framework • Determine the interventions that will be implemented in each of the selected pilot districts • Monitor and evaluate implementation of pilot projects, including visits to provinces and selected districts • Commission independent external expert evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of interventions tested in the pilot districts and submit final report to National Treasury • Facilitate a partnership with the provinces in the selection of the pilot district, and monitoring and evaluation of interventions in order to ensure their experiences inform further NHI design work • Include in the annual performance evaluation of the grant the lessons learnt, including challenges experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit quarterly performance reports to DoH as prescribed in the Division of Revenue Act • Report, on a quarterly basis, the achievements of selected pilot districts against the output and targets stipulated in the approved business plans using the prescribed format. The report must be submitted to DoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Submit detailed operational plans to the DoH within 30 days after the start of the financial year
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to submit first draft business plans for selected pilot sites by 27 November 2015 • Provinces to submit final business plans for selected pilot sites by 26 February 2016

National Health Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant has three components which are specific to their respective strategic goals: (1) National Health Insurance (NHI); (2) Health Facility Revitalisation; and (3) Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination • To accelerate health sector improvement by strengthening the role of the national Department of Health (DoH) in accelerating delivery of infrastructure particularly in order to assist provinces with weaker capacity and performance in the preparatory phase of NHI • To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the introduction of the HPV vaccination to grade 4 school girls
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery • To improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on NHI pilots and infrastructure projects • To fund the introduction of the HPV vaccination programme in schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks • Build the capacity of provinces, benefitting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6A) allocation to carry out these functions themselves in future
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks • The department and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provinces have not demonstrated capacity to deliver on these three components • As specified in the three component frameworks
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is likely this will be a temporary grant, with the following three components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the NHI component which will ultimately be phased into the NHI fund once established ○ the Health Facility Revitalisation component which will be progressively phased back to the provinces as provincial capacity improves ○ the HPV vaccination component which will run for two years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R1.4 billion, and 2016/17: R1.2 billion and 2017/18: R1.3 billion of which the three components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ NHI: 2015/16: R298 million, 2016/17: R268 million and 2017/18: R318 million ○ Health Facility Revitalisation: 2015/16: R913 million, 2016/17: R953 million and 2017/18: R1 billion ○ HPV vaccination: 2015/16: R200 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks • The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6A allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2015. A final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2015. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2015 MTEF. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets • The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks • Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for Schedule 6A must be based on consultations and an assessment of the capacity needs in each province/municipality. Plans must be submitted to National Treasury before the start of the financial year

National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To strengthen the design of NHI through the innovative testing of new reforms • To assess the service delivery implications of the proposed NHI reforms
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of the implications of the NHI reforms on the public sector services • To develop and implement innovative models for purchasing services from health practitioners in the ten NHI pilot districts • To develop and implement innovative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication in the ten NHI pilot districts
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate and innovative models for purchasing services from health practitioners identified and tested • Implement an alternative distribution model for chronic medication
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Innovative models for the purchasing of health care services, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ contracting of health practitioners as defined by need through external service provider organisations ○ establishment of fully constituted and functional District Clinical Specialist Teams linked to the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) ○ Strengthening of school health services linked to addressing the learning challenges of learners in identified schools • An alternative chronic care dispensing and distribution model implemented
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service level agreements (SLAs) will include information on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ outcome indicators ○ output indicators ○ key activities and resource schedule ○ monitoring and evaluation plan ○ cash flow requirements for 2015/16
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Health (DoH) will establish and chair all meetings of the National Technical Task Team (NTTT) on contracting of health practitioners through implementing innovative models for the purchasing of health care services • DoH must develop and submit, by 30 July 2015, a framework outlining how the grant will operate its systems and rules and responsibilities and functions • Project level administrative expenditure may not exceed 3 per cent of the total grant funding. No activity that is linked to the responsibility of DoH but falls outside this scope may be funded through this grant • The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ development and testing of innovative models for purchasing health care services from health practitioners ○ an alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model • The DoH must put in place an evaluation strategy using independent external experts to evaluate the interventions funded through this grant by 30 June 2015
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health facilities with the greatest need for health practitioners and where health practitioners are willing to work in the facility will be prioritized • The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model will be implemented across the country in the ten NHI pilot districts, with priority given to previously disadvantaged areas
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The importance of central coordination in development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R291 million was allocated of which R9.5 million (3 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 119 general practitioners contracted to render services in Primary Health Care clinics located in the NHI pilot districts
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R298 million, 2016/17: R268 million, and 2017/18: R318 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid

National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTHI on contracting of health practitioners through implementing innovative models for the purchasing of health care services • Establish the necessary organizational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision • Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms) • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation • Submit quarterly financial and non-financial reports, including meeting summaries where necessary, to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the quarter • Include in the annual performance evaluation report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of SLAs
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DoH to submit first draft SLAs and business plans to National Treasury by 18 December 2015 • DoH must submit final SLAs and business plans to National Treasury by 25 March 2016

National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure that appropriate health infrastructure is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create an alternative track to speed up infrastructure delivery, to improve spending, performance, and monitoring and evaluation on National Health Insurance (NHI) pilots and infrastructure projects • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI pilots
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery in NHI pilots • Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects in NHI pilots • Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure in NHI pilots • Value for money and cost effectively designed facilities in NHI pilots
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of health infrastructure projects, initiated, planned, implemented and closed-out in NHI pilots
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business plan in this grant will be replaced by the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) and Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP), which will be submitted on 29 May 2015 and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ costed project lists for 2015/16, 2016/17, and 2017/18 ○ projected milestones ○ cash flow for 2015/16 ○ procurement strategies and plans ○ human resource plan ○ monitoring and evaluation system
Conditions:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, develop and submit to the National Treasury by 29 May 2015, an intergovernmental protocol agreement outlining how the grant will operate and the responsibility and functions of each sphere. The agreements should also include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ programme management structure ○ list of the projects that are benefiting from the grant ○ indication of how projects will support the achievement of sector priorities ○ indication of how projects are aligned to the strategic objectives and service transformation plans for provincial health departments ○ confirmation that operational budgets (i.e. personnel, equipment, etc.) and maintenance budgets are affordable and will be made available for all new assets constructed or acquired • DoH must allocate both capital and current budget for projects • DoH must submit quarterly non-financial infrastructure reports to National Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter • The provincial departments should report the progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting • DoH must maintain an up to date database (project management information system), infrastructure reporting model, and register of projects with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant • DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects • All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan • National Treasury may request copies of any documentation and may withhold grant funding if there is non-compliance with any of the conditions above
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2015/16 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant was allocated R807 million, which was adjusted to R440 million. Of the adjusted allocation, R373.5 million (84.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Out of 102 clinics that were selected to get additional space (Doctor's Consulting rooms) 79 are completed • 340 FET College Students have been appointed through Development Bank of South Africa and work has resumed in Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga Provinces • On the PPP Projects, the feasibility studies for Limpopo Academic Hospital and Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital in Gauteng Province have been finalised
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), subject to a review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R913 million, 2016/17: R953 million, and 2017/18: R1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers

National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant • Ensure alignment between the IPMP and the annual performance plans • Undertake the infrastructure development cycle to the extent agreed with the provinces in the implementation protocol agreements • For all projects under this grant appoint project level supervision via professional teams for level 2 and level 4 supervision on single or a cluster of projects depending on the nature and complexity of projects • Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting • Submit all quarterly and annual progress and performance reports • Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces will include completed projects in their asset register • Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant by the DoH • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces
Process for approval of the 2016/17 annual implementation plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of signed implementation protocol by 31 May 2016 • Submission of IPMP and IPIP by 31 May 2016

National Health Grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the introduction of the Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination to grade 4 school girls
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccination for grade 4 school girls in all public and special schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased access to HPV vaccines by grade 4 school girls in all public and special schools
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 80 per cent of eligible grade 4 school girls receiving the HPV vaccination 80 per cent of schools with grade 4 girls reached by the HPV vaccination team
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key Activities Risk Management Plans
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion of a service level agreement (SLA) in the format determined by the national Department of Health (DoH) between each provincial department and the national DoH Ensure provinces include HPV vaccination indicators in provincial annual performance plans Grant funding must also be used to strengthen capacity in provinces to manage the programme
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations based on the number of grade 4 girls and schools with grade 4 from the Education Management Information System in each province
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 80 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer To develop provincial capacity to assume responsibility of the programme from 2016/17
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant component introduced in 2014/15 <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant component introduced in 2014/15
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is projected to end in 2015/16 Funding for this programme will be incorporated into the equitable share in 2016/17
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R200 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved HPV programme implementation plans
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Procure and distribute vaccines and other resources as per the provincial HPV vaccination programme Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant on a quarterly basis Strengthen the existing capacity in Child, Youth and School Health cluster for HPV vaccination coordination within the department Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme Provide a close-out report at the end of the projected life of the grant component <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme Provinces must submit a HPV vaccination implementation plan and micro plan for each district using standard formats as determined by the DoH Delegate to a person, the responsibility of managing the HPV vaccination programme Utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable as the grant ends in 2015/16

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable an improved quality of household life and access to basic services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The facilitation and provision of adequate housing and improved quality living environments A functionally equitable residential property market Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of housing opportunities Number of residential units delivered in each housing programme Number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme Number of finance linked subsidies approved and disbursed Number of households in informal settlements provided with household access to services/upgraded services Number of properties transferred and/or title deeds issued (pre 1994, post 1994 and new developments) Hectares of well-located land rezoned and released for residential development Number of work opportunities created through related programmes Number of informal settlements assessed Number of units built for military veterans Number of women and youth contractors appointed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Outputs Cash flow (payment schedule) Quarterly reporting Project information Project readiness matrix
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2014 Medium Term Strategic Framework and will only be released upon sign-off by the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) of provincial business plans consistent with the Housing Act and National Housing Code The flow of the first tranche payment is subject to the submission of approved business plans Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must confirm that projects captured in respective business plans are ready for implementation in the 2015/16 financial year For projects in metros, provinces must prioritise projects that meet the criteria in the Human Settlements Master Spatial Plan and/or are located in the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) integration zones Provinces may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects as contained in the business plan Provinces must make budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing functions at levels 1 and 2, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, signed-off project lists with separate accredited project targets and outputs for those municipalities which must be gazetted in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) Provinces may only amend targets once a year. Where targets are revised during the mid-term budget adjustment and/or budgets are shifted, a revised business plan must be submitted to the DHS, by the relevant provincial department, by 30 October 2015 Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below, provinces may not fund any such shortfalls out of the remaining allocation for this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: R100.0 million Gauteng: R40.0 million KwaZulu-Natal: R158.8 million Limpopo: R34.3 million Mpumalanga: R34.1 million North West: R38.5 million Western Cape: R5.1 million

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports and must be submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Monthly and quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC • Report on sub-programmes on Basic Accounting System (BAS) • A minimum of 30 per cent of total Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) allocation must be spent using the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme with targets broken down per province in the delivery agreement • In addition, the following funds must be added to informal settlement upgrading projects in the area of each respective mining town. These are additional funds and may not be used to replace existing baseline funds allocated to projects in these areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Free State: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Matjhabeng: R75.3 million ○ Gauteng: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Merafong City: R50.0 million – Randfontein: R52.0 million – Westonaria: R60.9 million ○ Limpopo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Thabazimbi: R16.4 million – Greater Tubatse: R36.5 million – Elias Motsoaledi: R16.6 million – Lephalale: R77.1 million – Fetakgomo: R7.6 million ○ Mpumalanga: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emalahleni: R51.4 million – Steve Tshwete: R36.3 million – Thaba Chweu: R26.8 million ○ Northern Cape: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Tsantsabane: R22.1 million – Ga-Segonyana: R13.6 million – Gamagara: R 9.8 million – Kgatelopele: R 4.5 million ○ North West: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Kgetlengrivier: R61.6 million – Madibeng: R154.0 million – Moses Kotane: R44.0 million – Rustenburg: R149.9 million – Matlosana: R73.2 million
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is allocated through the new HSDG allocation formula approved by the Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for the population size and extent of poverty in each province • Funds for informal settlement upgrading in mining towns are allocated based on the extent of informal settlements in each area
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R17 billion of which R16.5 billion (97 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 105 936 housing units completed • 48 193 serviced sites completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a long term grant as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R18.2 billion, 2016/17: R19.9 billion, and 2017/18: R21.1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise and ensure the approval of the subsidy quantum and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements • Cooperate with the National Treasury in standardising the BAS reporting codes across national and provincial spheres • Approve the final national and provincial business plans and compliance certificates

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein • Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in BAS, Housing Subsidy System (HSS), provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the HSDG • Ensure provinces comply with the reporting on the HSS in terms of frequency and quality of the input • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as is necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2014/15 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2015 • Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 15 December 2015 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide systems (HSS) that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2015 DoRA • Publish approved business plans
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit number of residential units and number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme per month • Submit 2014/15 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 29 May 2015 • Submit 2014/15 audited annual reports to the DHS by 30 September 2015 • Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for the military veterans • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework • Provinces must utilise the HSS for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes • Any malicious use or non-compliance to the HSS will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of DoRA • Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, provincial business plans, and provincial quarterly reports • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the HSS by municipalities • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements • The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2015 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month • The monthly DoRA expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by both the HoD and the relevant provincial treasury HoD • Submit the number of residential units and number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme, and a report on the number of jobs created and number of houses allocated to the DHS, by the 15th of every month for the preceding month
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft provincial business plans for 2016/17 financial year and project readiness matrix to be submitted to the national department by 2 November 2015 • Submit final provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2016/17 financial year to the DHS by 5 February 2016

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 11)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries sustainable land based livelihoods waste management
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced levels of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project lists and targets for the creation of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible provincial departments must submit a signed incentive agreement containing the final EPWP project list to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 April 2015 EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by DPW and the Ministerial Determination Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the incentive agreement signed by each eligible provincial department To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit a final EPWP project list by 30 April 2015 sign a grant agreement with DPW Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2015/16, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 15 October 2014 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTEs created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Out of the R357 million allocated amount R354 million was transferred (99 per cent) of which R322 million (91 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 364 166 work opportunities reported and 112 541 FTEs created
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until the end of 2017/18 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R351 million, 2016/17: R402 million, and 2017/18: R424 million

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three instalments per annum (15 May 2015, 14 August 2015, and 16 November 2015) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 40 per cent of the allocation will be disbursed on 15 May 2015 ◦ a further two payments of 30 per cent each are planned for 14 August 2015 and 16 November 2015
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination • Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement, to identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists • Disburse the grant to eligible provinces • Report to National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP Web Based System
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to the DPW by 30 April 2015 • Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement by 30 April 2015 • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement • Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2014/15 financial year by 15 April 2015 or report on 2015/16 performance by 15 October 2015 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Provincial departments must submit draft 2016/17 EPWP project lists to DPW by the end of April 2016 • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2016 EPWP project list by the end of April 2016

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 11)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase job creation through the expansion of the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2014 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services Improved quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income Contribute towards decreased levels of unemployment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for training, wages and administration
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11 005 Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) funded through this grant A minimum of 10 546 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP A minimum average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created A minimum of 30 000 households to which services are provided A minimum of 60 000 beneficiaries to whom services are provided A minimum of 500 beneficiaries who received training
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must submit to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) signed-off business plans on how to achieve the incentive grant targets by 31 March 2015 Provincial departments must sign an incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2015 to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year-Monitoring (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act Reports on financial and non-financial performance must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 15 days after the end of each quarter Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP incentive grant manual The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the social sector The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at a minimum R75.10 per day and further adjustments as per the Ministerial Determination for EPWP Workers and the prescripts of the Department of Labour to provide additional allocations for prioritising existing programmes that contributed to achieving EPWP targets to expand social sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP social sector log-frame for creation of additional work opportunities A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages Of this 80 per cent, at least 25 per cent must be used for the creation of work opportunities for persons not previously employed in the relevant programme EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for capacity-building at the implementation level or the standardisation of wages Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements of the EPWP grant manual
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2015/16, a provincial department must have reported 2013/14 and/or 2014/15 EPWP performance by 15 October 2014 Departments receive a participation allocation which depends on the number of FTEs contributed in the preceding 18 months leading up to 30 September 2014 For departments that reported in 2013/14, the department's performance is assessed against a set of social sector EPWP standards to determine the size of an additional allocation. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of FTEs per million rand per departmental programme as compared to the median value for similar programmes (cost-effectiveness) beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities beneficiary profile consisting of 40 per cent youth beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries 10 per cent of days worked spent in training average duration of work opportunities average minimum daily wage of R66.34 from April to October 2013 and R70.59 from November 2013 to March 2014 (per person day of work)

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The additional allocation for each eligible provincial department is based on its proportion of the total allocation, which is derived by multiplying a composite score against the above standards with the number of FTEs created in the 18 month period prior
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the total R257.6 million allocated R243 million (94.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13 663 FTEs were created 609 174 households serviced 3 072 non-profit organisations administratively supported
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R241 million, 2016/17: R360 million, and 2017/18: R386 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three instalments (8 May 2015, 31 July 2015, and 30 October 2015)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures and calculate incentive allocations Revise an incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 15 April 2015 Reach agreement with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant by 15 April 2015 Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year Report quarterly to provincial departments on projected eligibility for the incentive grant in the following year Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure by 31 March 2015 Identify anomalies in the reported data <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compile and sign business plans on how to achieve the incentive grant targets by 31 March 2015 By 15 April 2015 sign the standard incentive agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any incentive payment Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly and quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement Provide financial and non-financial data on the use of the incentive grant on a monthly and quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPW
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must have reported EPWP performance by 15 October 2015 to be eligible for an allocation Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPW during this process in the format prescribed DPW to distribute the incentive agreements for provincial Head of Department endorsement by end of March every year Provincial departments sign the incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2016 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANT

Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Development (Vote 17)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the harm reduction programme by providing treatment for substance abuse • To improve access to public substance dependency treatment facilities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide funding for the construction of substance dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduction in recurrence of substance abuse • Affordable public treatment programmes
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four substance dependency treatment facilities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business plan in this grant will be replaced by the Project Implementation Plan (PIP) and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ project schedule ○ cost plan ○ annual project cash flows and milestones ○ risk plan ○ project governance structure assigning roles and responsibilities for the management of the project ○ detailed project designs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All required reports must signed off by the relevant delegated official within the provincial department, however final approval needs to be obtained from national Department of Social Development (DSD) in order to commence with the next stage • The PIPs must be approved by the DSD • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by DSD and provincial treasuries of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monthly progress reports via the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) including a narrative progress report on the project ○ PIP signed by the Head of Department of the provincial Department of Social Development
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces were allocated funds according to the cost calculations for a standard design guideline of a substance dependency treatment centre
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant enables the DSD to ensure the delivery of substance abuse treatment facilities in the four provinces that do not have these public facilities
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant introduced in 2014/15 <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant introduced in 2014/15
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is expected to end in 2016/17, after which it will form part of the provincial equitable share
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R48 million, and 2016/17: R48 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made on a quarterly basis
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring compliance to conditional grant framework • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide appropriate support • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of the PIP • Submit an annual evaluation report after the end of the 2014/15 financial year, four months after the financial year (29 July 2015) • Provide National Treasury with a quarterly report against the project plan 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant Implementing Agents (IAs) and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on site • Submit a PIP developed together with the IAs • Provinces to implement the project charter as approved by DSD • DSD must be notified in writing about deviations before implementation can take place • Provinces to submit evaluation reports to DSD two months after the end of the financial year • Provinces to report on IRM on a monthly basis
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must review current project charter, and submit any revisions to the national department by 14 November 2015 • Updated PIP to be submitted by 17 March 2016 • The transferring officer approves revised provincial project charter by 31 March 2016

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)
Strategic goal	• Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	• To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	• Increased and sustained participation in sport and recreation • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and recreation
Outputs	• School sport supported • Community sport and recreation participation
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans • Outcome 14: A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<p>Provincial compliance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that the measurable objectives and performance indicators of the conditional grant (as agreed to by Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA)) are reflected in the respective provincial departments' Annual Performance Plans (APPs) for 2015/16 • Submit a business plan to SRSA by 13 March 2015 signed by the Head of Department (HoD) and provincial treasury • Enter into a formal agreement with SRSA after the approval of their business plans prior to the start of the financial year by 31 March 2015 • Payments may be affected by compliance issues, e.g. submission of information (business plan, Project Implementation Agreement (PIA), monthly and quarterly reports, evidence supporting reports submitted • Funds may not be used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless prior written request and approval to such effect is granted by SRSA • Only procure equipment and attire from the transversal contracts as determined by SRSA in conjunction with provinces • Procure, store, and maintain branding material for display by provinces at SRSA funded events, (including programmes funded through the conditional grant) in the respective provinces, as per SRSA specifications • Appoint staff on a long-term or permanent basis (at a cost not exceeding 6 per cent of the total grant allocated to the respective province) for the coordination of school sport, club, hub, academy and sport council programmes • Submit monthly financial reports (In Year Monitoring) and monthly narrative reports per sub programme to SRSA 15 days after the end of the month, using the standard format as determined by SRSA. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and HoD of the respective province must be submitted • Every monthly report must provide evidence on what has been achieved and what is outstanding, irrespective of the status of the project • Endeavour to create community structures within local municipalities to contribute to seamless service delivery in the SRSA 16 priority codes • Ensure that all structures are aligned to the SRSA 16 priority codes • Ensure that 50 per cent of the clubs and hubs established are from rural and farm areas <p>Financial allocation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The conditional grant must be utilised according to the following percentage splits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ employment of permanent staff 6.0 per cent ○ branding 0.5 per cent ○ district and provincial academies 5.0 per cent ○ national training centre (Free State) 4.5 per cent ○ provincial sports councils/confederations 4.0 per cent ○ school sports 40.0 per cent ○ hubs 16.0 per cent ○ club development 16.0 per cent ○ club development pilot (KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo) 3.0 per cent ○ provincial programmes 5.0 per cent • Major categories of spending are further divided as follows: <p>School Sport – 40 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must ring - fence R10 million to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire and support for the delivery of provincial teams to national sport tournaments hosted by SRSA • The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 10 per cent to support the training of educators and school sport volunteers ○ 10 per cent to purchase equipment for disadvantaged schools identified through participation in leagues ○ 5 per cent to purchase attire for disadvantaged schools identified through participation in leagues

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 30 per cent to deliver district and provincial competitions ○ 10 per cent to support the implementation of sport focus schools ○ 15 per cent to remunerate circuit coordinators who coordinate and support the delivery of school sport programmes and monitor and evaluate at a local level ○ 15 per cent to support school sport structures ○ 5 per cent for administration costs ○ Provinces based on their provincial dynamics may apply to the Director-General to change the above sub-allocations <p>Hubs – 16 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must ring - fence R3 million per province for Youth Camps (District Municipalities and Provincial level (3 days camp). • The remainder of hubs allocation must be divided in the following proportions for recreation and ministerial programmes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 35 per cent for sport and recreation promotion programmes ○ 10 per cent to purchase equipment ○ 20 per cent to purchase attire ○ 5 per cent for Minister's outreach programmes ○ 20 per cent for training ○ 10 per cent for administration costs ○ provinces based on their provincial dynamics may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations <p>Club development – 16 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of the grant ring - fenced for club development must be used in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 25 per cent for training in the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – sport administration – coaching – technical officiating – team management ○ 45 per cent for tournaments and league fixtures ○ 15 per cent to purchase equipment ○ 5 per cent to purchase attire ○ 10 per cent for administration costs ○ provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, may apply to the Director-General to change the above sub-allocations <p>District and provincial academies – 5 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 per cent of the total conditional grant (allocated to the respective province) must be used for the establishment and development of academies in line with the sport academies framework and guidelines from SRSA <p>National training centre (Free State) – 4.5 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4.5 per cent of the total conditional grant (allocated to the National Training Centre (NTC)) must be used for the construction of the NTC that will serve all the national teams. The centre will provide accommodation required for training of national teams (accommodation, conferencing, etc.) <p>Provincial sports council/confederation – 4 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces may transfer funds to provincial sports councils with the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ there must be a plan for the transfer which must be part of the provincial business plan approved by the national department ○ the transfer of funds is to be used in line with the main purpose of the grant ○ there must be a Service Level Agreement or memorandum of agreement with the provincial department and the provincial sports council/confederation ○ there must be a monitoring mechanism in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the provincial sports council <p>Club development pilot (KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo) – 3 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The two provinces have been identified for the piloting of the system on the basis that they are to identify no less than 300 clubs in football, netball and athletics. The provinces will have to acquire franchises to ensure sustainability of the supported clubs
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds are distributed among provinces on the basis of a baseline allocation of R20 million, a needs analysis, and the provincial equitable share formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R452 million to provinces, of which R452 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of people trained in sport and development: 8 336 • Number of mass mobilisation campaigns held: 300 • Number of people participating in schools and community hubs and clubs: 3 244 907
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-going subject to review as agreed with National Treasury

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R537 million, 2016/17: R561 million, and 2017/18: R596 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments (30 April 2015, 31 August 2015, 30 November 2015 and 29 January 2016)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit the 2014/15 annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2015 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2015/16 by 18 September 2015 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit the 2014/15 annual evaluation report to SRSA by 29 May 2015 • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Submit quarterly performance reports (as per operational plans) to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor progress of the grant implementation • Ensure provincial grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings • Ensure capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant • Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programme
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to provide draft business plans to SRSA by 13 November 2015 • SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 4 December 2015 • Comments sent to provinces by 10 December 2015 • Provinces to submit revised business plans to SRSA by 15 January 2016 • SRSA to approve revised business plans by 12 February 2016 • HoDs to submit signed business plans to SRSA by 11 March 2016 • SRSA to sign PIAs and business plans with provincial HoDs by 8 April 2016 • SRSA to submit approved business plans to National Treasury by 29 April 2016

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 35)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure efficient investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework For South Africa (RISFSA) in line with the S'hamba Sonke road programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provincial investments for routine, periodic and special maintenance • To ensure all roads are classified as per RISFSA and the Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) guidelines • To implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) • To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters • To improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure • To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve the condition and lifespan of the assets (provincial roads), thereby improving the level of service • Improved rates of employment, community participation and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects (Expanded Public Works Programme objective) • Create work opportunities for unemployed people through labour-intensive construction methodologies for the delivery of road infrastructure projects
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road classification processes are 100 per cent complete and continuously maintained, including all newly proclaimed constructed and upgraded roads • Fully functional RAMS in line with minimum requirements for a provincial road authority • Network condition assessment and determination of project list from the RAMS • The following will be measured against 2015/16 targets defined in the final Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) for each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ number of lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated ○ number of lane kilometres of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) ○ number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) ○ number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled ○ number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed • Submission of updated road condition data (paved and unpaved), traffic data, and bridge condition report by 28 August 2015 • Number of work opportunities created against a target of 223 295 • Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) jobs created against a target of 63 105
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses a RAMP, which contains the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ level of service ○ network condition and traffic volumes ○ project lists for 2015/16 to 2017/18 with a summary of targets as per Key Performance Indicator (KPI) for preventative, routine and emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation works ○ financial summary ○ organisational and support plan ○ job creation estimates ○ emerging contractor opportunities ○ linkages to socio economic activities and opportunities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces may use a maximum of R10 million from the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG), subject to approval from DoT, for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the completion of road classification and updating of the Geographic Information System (GIS) spatial maps and records for all roads in South Africa by the end of 2015/16 ○ Ensuring that provincial RAMS is kept up to date in accordance with Technical Method for Highways (TMH9; TMH19 and TMH22) • A maximum of R10 million may be used for the appointment of public servants to infrastructure units. This funding is allocated as capacity support and is available until the 2015/16 financial year • For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data no older than 2 years, for pavements and 5 years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture no older than 2 years ○ instrumental pavement data for structural strength no older than 5 years ○ traffic data no older than 3 years • For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data no older than 3 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture no older than 4 years on paved roads only ○ traffic data no older than 5 years

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must submit visual condition inspection data to the national data repository as per the format determined by the Committee of Transport Officials (COTO), RAMS Technical Sub-Committee and prescribed by DoT • Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards the road classification and collection of data required by this grant • A draft detailed RAMP for 2015/16 that is compliant with the requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the COTO Road Asset Management Guidelines (RAMG) must be submitted by 27 March 2015 to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ all outstanding RAMS data, signed-off 2014/15 monthly Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and signed-off budget sheet by 15 April 2015 ○ planning IRM for 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), final RAMP and signed-off project list for the 2015 MTEF in a Table B5 format by 20 April 2015 • The payment of the second instalment is dependent on submission to DoT of the fourth quarter performance report for 2014/15, updated monthly IRM and signed-off budget sheet by 15 July 2015 • The third instalment is dependent on receipt by DoT of the first quarter performance report for 2015/16, updated IRM and signed-off budget sheet for 2015/16 by 15 October 2015 • The fourth instalment is dependent on receipt of the second quarter performance report for 2015/16, updated monthly IRM and signed-off budget sheet reporting for 2015/16 by 15 January 2016 • Road rehabilitation of provincial road networks is limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the value of the grant allocation per province. Deviations from this must be by application to the national DoT, and motivated through a Road Asset Management System (RAMS). These projects include multi-year projects that are continuing since inception of the grant • The upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads, the construction of new roads and new interchanges do not qualify for funding under this grant • The following amounts per province must be used in 2015/16 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Eastern Cape: R126.7 million ○ KwaZulu-Natal: R30.2 million ○ Limpopo: R90.9 million ○ Mpumalanga: R128.3 million ○ Western Cape: R104.4 million • Should the cost of repairing the disaster affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces must fund that shortfall from their provincial equitable share • Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports and must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT • All new provincial roads infrastructure projects funded through the grant must be branded on the contract sign boards with the S'hamba Sonke logo
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors • The funding for road networks supporting electricity generation infrastructure are subject to separate allocation criteria based on the programme schedule: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Mpumalanga must allocate R830 million in 2015/16 to coal haulage road projects • The funding for rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges that were assessed by the NDMC is subject to separate allocation criteria • Allocation criteria from 2016/17 onwards shall consider compliance by provinces in submitting recently updated road condition data/reports
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the total R8.7 billion allocated and transferred R8.3 billion (95 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 802 734 m² of roads re-sealed. • 5 909 km of roads re-gravelled • 997 609 m² of roads patched • 805 609 km bladed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R9.9 billion, 2016/17: R10.1 billion, and 2017/18: R10.8 billion

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess and evaluate all provinces' RAMPs and give feedback to provincial departments • DoT in partnership with the national Department of Public Works (DPW) will assess business plans to ensure compliance to S'hamba Sonke and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines. In addition, the two departments will monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by provincial departments • Assess and approve the submissions from provinces regarding the use of the maximum of R10 million for RAMS and capacity building of their infrastructure units • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury 120 days after the end of the financial year • Develop a performance based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury that comply with the IRM and S'hamba Sonke templates 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury • Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines • Provincial departments should report on the EPWP job creation data to DoT and DPW on the EPWP reporting system • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant on the IRM provided by National Treasury • Ensure projects are selected using RAMS as the primary source of information • Ensure ongoing stakeholder communication and engagement, regarding planning and implementation of road projects • Ensure that approved PRMG funded projects are gazetted through the provincial legislative system and processes. DoT's approval is needed on the PRMG project list before it is tabled at the provincial legislature • Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces submit a draft business plan in the prescribed RAMP format, with projects selected using RAMS as the primary source, by 28 August 2015 • RAMPs, including PRMG project lists, are assessed and reviewed by DoT, DPW and National Treasury and feedback is provided within 30 days • Provinces to submit final 2016/17 RAMP to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 30 November 2015

Public Transport Operations Grant																							
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 35) 																						
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidised road based public transport services 																						
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport 																						
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services 																						
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidy per trip operated • Subsidy per kilometre operated • Subsidy per passenger • Subsidy per vehicle • Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Passengers per kilometre operated • Passengers per trip operated • Employees per vehicle 																						
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network 																						
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable 																						
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The conditional grant is a national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services • The contracting authority must supervise, monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claim in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a summary report • If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2015/16 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality • The implementation of the devolution should be in terms of section 17(5) of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators meet contractual commitments. Should contracts be devolved during 2015/16, a service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with DoRA requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury • All new contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy • Designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services must be approved by a Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Network plans. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA), the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes 																						
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budget and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from the provincial budget 																						
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services 																						
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R5.6 billion to provinces of which R4.6 billion (83.2 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised:</td> <td>78 087</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Number of vehicles subsidised:</td> <td>6 507</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Number of routes subsidised</td> <td>127.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Number of kilometres subsidised:</td> <td>238.1 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Subsidy per vehicle:</td> <td>R58.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Subsidy per passenger:</td> <td>R13.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Subsidy per kilometre operated:</td> <td>R19.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Kilometres operated per vehicle</td> <td>3 049</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Passengers per vehicle:</td> <td>4 196</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Passengers per trip operated:</td> <td>53.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Employees per vehicle:</td> <td>2.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	• Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised:	78 087	• Number of vehicles subsidised:	6 507	• Number of routes subsidised	127.5	• Number of kilometres subsidised:	238.1 million	• Subsidy per vehicle:	R58.1	• Subsidy per passenger:	R13.9	• Subsidy per kilometre operated:	R19.1	• Kilometres operated per vehicle	3 049	• Passengers per vehicle:	4 196	• Passengers per trip operated:	53.6	• Employees per vehicle:	2.0
• Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised:	78 087																						
• Number of vehicles subsidised:	6 507																						
• Number of routes subsidised	127.5																						
• Number of kilometres subsidised:	238.1 million																						
• Subsidy per vehicle:	R58.1																						
• Subsidy per passenger:	R13.9																						
• Subsidy per kilometre operated:	R19.1																						
• Kilometres operated per vehicle	3 049																						
• Passengers per vehicle:	4 196																						
• Passengers per trip operated:	53.6																						
• Employees per vehicle:	2.0																						
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to the devolution of funds to local government as part of the operationalisation of the NLTA 																						
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R4.9 billion, 2016/17: R5.2 billion, and 2017/18: R5.5 billion 																						

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eleven monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury (13 May 2015, 10 June 2015, 8 July 2015, 12 August 2015, 9 September 2015, 14 October 2015, 11 November 2015, 9 December 2015, 13 January 2016, 10 February 2016, 9 March 2016)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve efficiencies in public transport spending • Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from contracting authorities • Develop and coordinate the necessary contracting documents to be used in subsidising public transport services • Provide guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans for services to be subsidised • Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any contractual agreement entered into by a contracting authority in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority • Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt • Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the month following the operation, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT • Provinces must assist municipalities in the process of devolving the contracting function as set out in the NLTA
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2015 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2016/17

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2015/16 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

Municipal Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Strategic goal	• To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure • Emergency provision of goods and services
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Disaster Grant Guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act ○ copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act ○ number of people affected and the extent of damages and losses ○ sectors affected ○ total funds required for disaster response ○ resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster ○ resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, national departments and Non-Government Organisations ○ funding contribution request from the Municipal Disaster Grant (MDG) ○ costed project and implementation plan over a six month period on how the funds will be spent • An initial application for a funding contribution from the MDG may be based on the initial disaster assessment and verification (draft versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the initial application). The further final application/s must be based on the final disaster assessment and verification
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC • Funds from this grant must be used to support the provision of basic municipal services, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Provide temporary shelter in the event that the Department of Human Settlements is unable to make provision for immediate housing, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions ○ Provide humanitarian relief, in the event that the Department of Social Development is unable to make provision, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions • Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and recovery from their own budget or prove that they are not able to do so • Funds from this grant may be utilised to reimburse a municipality for expenditure incurred which could not be accommodated within the municipality's own budget • Funds from this grant must be utilised within 6 calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on declared municipal disasters and reports of immediate disaster relief needs. Funding may however be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on an initial assessment and verification of the immediate disaster relief needs
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response, recovery and relief for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes R346.5 million was allocated and R143.8 million was transferred to municipalities in Limpopo, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape provinces</p> <p>2013/2014 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Following the occurrence of floods, emergency relief was provided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Breede Valley Local Municipality (LM): repair of water pipelines, access to Stettynskloof dam, and water infrastructure repairs ○ City of Cape Town: repair of damaged irrigation furrows, construction of gabion walls, construction of road cut offs ○ Vhembe District Municipality (DM): repair of pipes, sewer and water pump stations and electrical panel boards ○ Mutale LM: repair of roads and bridges ○ Thulamela LM: repair of bridges ○ Makhado LM: repair of roads and bridges ○ Umzumbe LM: repair of access roads and low level bridges ○ Ugu DM: repair of roads and bridges ○ Vulamehlo LM: repair of roads, and bridges ○ Umdoni LM: repair of a bridge ○ Ennambithi LM: repair of culverts, pipes and low water crossings culverts ○ Okhahlamba LM: repair of causeways, bridges and roads ○ eThekweni Metro: repair of roads and bridges
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2015/16: R261 million, 2016/17: R270 million, and 2017/18: R300 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Municipal Disaster Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise municipalities and Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs) about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for • Circulate an updated guideline on the items that will qualify for funding through this grant by end June 2015. This guideline must be consistent with the disaster response funding request template agreed to with the National Treasury • Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by municipalities • Conduct a preliminary cost verification and submit an initial request to the National Treasury within 14 days following the receipt of the written initial funding request and submission from the PDMC and municipality • Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct assessments of disaster impacts to verify the final applications for funding within 35 days following the receipt of written funding requests and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Seek approval from National Treasury for the final disbursement of funds to municipalities within 35 days following the receipt of the written final funding request and submission of the preliminary report from the PDMC and municipality • Confirm what support national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund • Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification • Notify the relevant PDMC copying relevant sector departments and the provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within 5 days of the transfer of funds to municipalities • Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national and provincial departments to ensure the country has a coordinated approach to disaster response • Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant • Provide a performance report to National Treasury in the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent <p>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise municipalities and relevant provincial sector departments about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for • Together with the affected municipalities, conduct initial assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident • Together with NDMC and the affected municipalities, conduct assessments of disaster impacts to verify the final applications for funding within 35 days following the occurrence of the incident, and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding, and monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC and provincial treasury • Provide a performance report which includes evidence, on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperate with the NDMC, PDMC and provincial and national sector departments to conduct damage assessment and cost verification • Submit initial request for funding within 14 days following the declaration of a disaster • Initiate requests for disaster funding and monitor projects • Municipalities must follow emergency procurement processes when spending the grant funds • Provide a performance report which includes evidence, including on progress with implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2016 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Strategic goal	• To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	• To rehabilitate and reconstruct disaster damaged municipal infrastructure
Outcome statements	• Disaster damaged municipal infrastructure rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	• Disaster damaged municipal infrastructure reconstructed and rehabilitated
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ list of projects to be implemented in order of priority ○ timeframes within which the projects will be implemented ○ estimated costs of projects ○ the implementation of disaster risk reduction measures for these projects to prevent reoccurrence ○ number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer (AO) and aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and the NDMC • Transfers will only be made if municipalities have submitted financial and non-financial reports required in terms of the Division of Revenue Act for this financial year and the previous financial year (if funds for disaster recovery were allocated in that year)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports • Only post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation projects that have been submitted for verification assessments within a six month time frame following a disaster will be considered
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R118.3 million was allocated, and the R118.3 million (100 per cent of the allocation) was transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Following the disasters, the grant was provided for the repair and replacement of infrastructure in the following municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Eden District Municipality: repaired damaged roads and bridges within the municipality ○ Langeberg Local Municipality (LM): repaired damaged roads and bridges within the municipality ○ Maruleng LM: repaired damaged roads and bridges within the municipality ○ Umvoti LM: repaired damaged community halls within the municipality ○ Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality: repaired damaged roads and bridges, storm water drainage systems, water pumps, and sewer pumps, electrical infrastructure and damaged weirs ○ Ndlambe LM: repaired the damaged sewer pump stations, electrical infrastructure and water pumps ○ Kouga LM: repaired damaged roads and bridges within the municipality ○ Koukama LM: repaired the damaged storm water drainage systems, roads and bridges within the municipality ○ Makana LM: repaired damaged roads and bridges, water pumps, sewer pumps and storm water drainage systems ○ Sunday's River Valley LM: repaired damaged roads, sewer pump stations and storm water drainage systems within the municipality
Projected life	• The grant is projected to end in 2016/7 but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2015/16: R189 million, and 2016/17: R140 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Provide municipalities with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided via the PDMC • Advise relevant national and provincial sector departments of the projects funded through this grant and update them quarterly on progress with the projects • Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, monitor the implementation of projects • Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule <p>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Assist the municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC • Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report • Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities and the provincial department • Provide a final post-disaster verification report to municipalities • Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct on-site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the PDMC and NDMC • Provide expenditure and performance reports to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	<p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the disaster funding • Conduct on site visits to monitor projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report • Provide financial and non-financial performance report to the NDMC and relevant PDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2016 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Strategic Goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the successful preparation for type C boundary changes (defined as involving amalgamations and category changes in terms of the Municipal Demarcation Board classifications) due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from type C boundary changes due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities affected by major boundary changes have administrations that are responsive, accountable, effective, efficient and developmental
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of policies, systems, procedures and plans prepared to facilitate the smooth transition to a new municipality in 2016
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To receive transfers from this grant, municipalities must participate in a Change Management Committee (CMC) with the other municipality/municipalities impacted by the same boundary change. This committee must include participation from the provincial department responsible for local government and must coordinate preparations so that there are no duplications in projects funded from the grant Funds may only be used in terms of a business plan approved by the national Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) The grant may only be used to fund the following administrative costs to the extent that additional costs arise as a result of the impact of major boundary changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> consolidation of records management between affected municipalities development of new organograms (including work study, job evaluation, job description) preparation of a new set of by-laws communication and public participation directly related to the mergers rationalisation and alignment of municipal policies alignment of geographic information system data alignment of valuation rolls tariff restructuring debt reconciliation information technology system amalgamation (infrastructure and systems) merging asset registers Before purchasing any professional services or new or upgraded systems, the terms of reference must be agreed by the CMC Any systems purchased or upgraded with funding from this grant must comply with the relevant requirements set by national government, including being compatible with the new municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds are only allocated to Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal municipalities affected by mergers gazetted by the Municipal Demarcation Board in gazettes 229 of 8 August 2013, and 1003 of 8 August 2013 Funds are divided equally among the areas affected by major boundary changes due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant funds the costs associated with major boundary changes due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections. These changes only affect municipalities in Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal provinces and funding is only provided for three years
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2015/16 <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2015/16
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a three year grant to assist municipalities with the 2016 type C boundary changes and will end in 2017/18
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R39 million, 2016/17: R50 million, and 2017/18: R50 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess business plans in collaboration with provincial departments • Approve business plans before the start of the municipal financial year • Share with provincial departments all plans and reports submitted • Submit quarterly progress reports to the National Treasury
	Responsibilities of provincial departments responsible for local government <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor and coordinate the resources allocated by municipalities, provinces and national government to ensure there are no duplications and that the grant is only used for additional costs • Assist the national department to assess municipalities' business plans • Assist affected municipalities to jointly plan and manage the process through the CMC • Assist the national department to coordinate reporting from municipalities • Submit quarterly progress reports to the national department
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit draft business plans by 31 March 2015 • Submit final business plans by 29 May 2015 • Report to the national department on a monthly and quarterly basis • Participate in the CMC
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CMC must agree on proposed business plan • Draft business plans to be submitted to the national DCoG by 15 October 2015 • Final business plans must be submitted by 20 November 2015

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Strategic Goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services • Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed • Number of additional poor households serviced by central collection points, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites • Number of additional poor households serviced by sport and recreation facilities • Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting • Number of additional poor households serviced by public facilities • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form as agreed with sector departments
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receiving officers must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and a three year capital plan • Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, roads, refuse removal, streets lighting, connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like sport and recreation and community facilities in line with the MIG 2004 policy framework and/or other government sector policies • Municipalities with bucket sanitation backlogs must prioritise the eradication of these backlogs. Bucket eradication projects must be planned in conjunction with provinces and national government to ensure alignment of projects implemented by each sphere. Transfers may be withheld or stopped if a municipality with substantial bucket sanitation backlogs does not comply with this condition • Funds can be used for new or upgrading of municipal bulk, connector and reticulation infrastructure to support the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policies • Funds can be used for refurbishment of municipal infrastructure that has been properly maintained over its lifespan subject to submission of refurbishment project plans, confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of the infrastructure and an operational and maintenance plan • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with the reporting provisions in the Division of Revenue Act before the next transfers are made • Municipalities must use EPWP guidelines to facilitate labour-intensive construction methods • Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors through the project registration process • A municipality receiving the MIG must table a three year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2015/16 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act • The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure (to category C municipalities only as it relates to water and sanitation) • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation may be used for project management costs directly related to infrastructure projects • At least 95 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation must be appropriated on the municipality's capital budget • The P-component of the MIG formula (described in part 5 of Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill) amounts to 15 per cent of the MIG and must be used for municipal sport facilities only
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The MIG programme was allocated R14.3 billion in the 2013/14 financial year. An amount of R14.2 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional poor households receiving: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ water: 209 879 ○ sanitation: 98 376 ○ street/community lighting: 241 909 • Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 1 303 • Number of additional solid waste sites: 9 • Number of additional sport and recreation facilities servicing poor communities developed: 35 • Number of public facilities servicing the poor developed: 78 • Number of work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs: 167 531
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme will continue up to 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R15 billion, 2016/17: R15.5 billion, and 2017/18: R16.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures • DCoG must monitor expenditure and non-financial performance • DCoG is responsible for the coordination of overall programme implementation • Each national sector department will be expected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ review projects to be funded from the MIG in terms of their sector norms and standards ○ confirm the current state of, and maintenance history of, infrastructure where municipalities have applied for refurbishment funding ○ participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings ○ fulfil a monitoring role on the relevant sector outputs in collaboration with provinces and districts municipalities • Department of Water and Sanitation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) ○ monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG ○ synchronise between the MIG programme, Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant, Water Services Operating subsidy Grant and the Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant • Department of Human Settlements to support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement bulk, connector and reticulation projects in support of the housing programme • Department of Public Works: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches ○ support municipalities with planning for public facilities in terms of EPWP ○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP ○ ensure that municipalities register their EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance to norms and standards applicable to this sector • Department of Environmental Affairs: support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Department of Energy: support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Sport and Recreation South Africa: support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Department of Transport: support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments responsible for local government</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate municipal reports and submit to the national department • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that national DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal and progress committee to municipalities, copying DCoG • Coordinate technical support to municipalities • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<p>Strategies through project registration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG <p>Responsibilities of provincial sector departments Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs</p> <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP and three year capital plan • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered under the MIG-MIS • The municipality must report monthly, quarterly and annually in the prescribed formats, signed by the municipal manager or the delegated official to national government via the provinces
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2015, for all projects to be implemented in 2016/17 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 30 September 2015 • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 1 October 2015, for the projects to be implemented in 2016/17, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 27 November 2015 • Municipalities must submit to DCOG by 29 January 2016, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities with improved systems to enable year-on-year improvements in audit outcomes Number of municipalities with information systems that support effective service delivery and/or implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit to the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) signed activity plans in the prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes for the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs, in line with the outputs of this grant Only projects from the activity plans approved by DCoG will be funded from this grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equal allocations are made to all non-metropolitan municipalities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is conditional and aimed at building the capacity of municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of Local Government: Municipal Systems Act
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R240.3 million, and transferred R240.3 million to 270 municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 240 municipalities used grant funds for information systems that support effective service delivery 186 municipalities were supported to strengthen administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system 147 municipalities were supported to develop by-laws, policies and systems that support the implementation of local government legislation
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R251 million, 2016/17: R259 million, and 2017/18: R279 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submitting monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury Monitoring expenditure on the grant and analysis of monthly expenditure reports from municipalities and where necessary engaging provinces and/or municipalities Assessing and approving activity plans All activity plans that include activities related to audit outcomes and/or SCOA must be shared with National Treasury for comments before they can be approved <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comply with the duties of the receiving officer as per the Division of Revenue Act Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DCoG as per the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2016/17 allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity plan format guidelines, criteria, outputs and reporting templates sent by DCoG to municipalities by 29 February 2016 Submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 30 March 2016

ENERGY GRANTS

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced demand for electricity • Increased awareness of energy saving • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of electricity saved in MWh • Number of energy efficient street lights retrofitted • Number of energy efficient traffic lights retrofitted • Number of buildings retrofitted • Number of jobs created • Number of inefficient technologies in street, traffic and building lighting, and water services infrastructure retrofitted with energy efficient technologies
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government • Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds can only be used to implement electricity savings projects in municipal infrastructure • The focus for implementation of Energy Efficiency (EE) interventions shall be limited to buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, and waste water treatment and pump stations • Municipalities must respond to the Request For Proposal (RFP) issued by the Department of Energy (DoE) in the format provided • Sign and abide by a contractual agreement with the DoE
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Because of limited budget, the following criteria shall be used for selection of municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ municipalities that have responded to the RFP as issued by the DoE and have shown a higher electricity savings potential in their proposal ○ municipalities that have shown readiness to implement ○ past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme ○ performance on other electrification programmes funded by the DoE ○ capacity to provide electricity reticulation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R180.7 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A total electricity saving of 15.96 GWh was reported against the projected savings (baseline) of 39.23GWh in line with the monitoring and evaluation system. The reported savings have not been verified in terms of the measuring and verification protocol
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R178 million, 2016/17: R186 million, and 2017/18: R203 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme • Provide municipalities with guidance through capacity building workshops on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2016/17 • Undertake the measuring and verification for all grant funded projects <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2016/17 will be based on the proposals submitted in line with the RFP issued by the DoE • Proposals must be submitted by 30 October 2015 and will be evaluated against the criteria as set out by the DoE in the framework

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and to fund bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households per annum • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc • Register electrification master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Energy (DoE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure • Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by DoE • Utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient (top-up funding must be available) • Minimum size of supply of 1.2 KVA, After Diversity Maximum Demand (ADMD), 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy • Municipalities may utilise up to R1.5 million of the total allocation for service fees (pre-engineering and Eskom connection fee) if approved by the DoE in their business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ high backlogs ○ rural bias ○ priority 27 district municipalities ○ number of occupied households for connection projects ○ past performance ○ integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG) etc ○ the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks ○ consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process ○ ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked ○ new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification; and, (ii) where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity ○ infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections ○ informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R1.6 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 89 771 connections were achieved and 2 substations and 57 km of MV lines were completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R2 billion, 2016/17: R2 billion, and 2017/18: R2.2 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality • Report correctly on the management of this grant
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities are done by 28 August 2015

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and fund bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households and clinics per annum • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility approval • Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and supporting letters must be provided to demonstrate that municipalities are in agreement with projects to be undertaken • Eskom to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk project in their business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ high backlogs ○ rural bias ○ integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG) etc ○ ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance ○ effective credit control policies ○ cost of project is contained in and aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant was allocated R2.1 billion, and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R2.1 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 202 943 connections were completed at the end of the department's financial year
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R3.6 billion, 2016/17: R3.8 billion and 2017/18: R3.9 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with Eskom on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation • Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure • Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure <p>Responsibilities of Eskom</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum size of supply of 2.5 KVA, After Diversity Maximum Demand, 20 Amp per household connection and applicable supply for clinic connections, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy • Report to Department of Energy and National Treasury on monthly and quarterly expenditure for the grant
Process for approval of 2016 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that all planned projects are in line with the municipal IDP and priority list • Ensure that planned projects are feasible and went through the pre-engineering process

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure effective management of human settlements programmes at the local government level in line with national priorities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational costs of administering human settlements programmes
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human settlements programmes are administered by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery Efficient management information systems are in place to ensure that beneficiary management is effective and that units and services delivered are appropriately recorded and accounted for
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capacity built in municipalities to deal with beneficiary management, feasibility studies, pre planning, detailed planning and design, project management and monitoring Capacity building plans in place and linked to identified and packaged projects as per provincial and national priorities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Output indicators Outcome indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities to submit capacity building business plans on how the grant is to be utilised The business plan must reflect the municipality's plans to develop capacity to deal with beneficiary management, feasibility studies, pre-planning, detailed planning and design, project management and monitoring The capacity building plans must be aligned to the human settlements master spatial planning framework, catalytic mega projects and national priorities as set out in outcome 8 of the 2014/15 – 2018/19 Medium Term Strategic Framework Municipal plans or catalytic project/s must be aligned and reflect conformity to the Master Spatial Plan and the National Department Plan, particularly chapter 8 Funds must be spent in accordance with the approved business plans The flow of funds is subject to submission of a business plan that will be approved by the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) Municipalities should utilise the grant to build capacity for the development of human settlements and such capacity should be demonstrated by expenditure on the Human Settlements Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant and other associated budgets
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated to eight metropolitan municipalities Allocations are made up of a base allocation and a weighted share based on the number of households living in the municipality with a monthly income of less than R3 501 per month
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the building of capacity in metropolitan municipalities to ensure functionality to deliver effective services in the human settlements sector
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R100 million, 2016/17: R100 million, and 2017/18: R115 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approve the national and municipal business plans and compliance certificates after consultation with relevant provincial departments Provide capacity development support to municipalities Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary Facilitate regular interactions between national, provincial and municipal departments of human settlements Submit approved 2015/16 municipal and national plan to National Treasury by 30 June 2015 Submit an annual evaluation report for 2014/15 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 30 October 2015 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Establish national level institutional capacity support for municipalities

Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit draft municipal business plans and compliance certificates for 2015/16 allocations to DHS and relevant provincial departments by 13 March 2015 • Submit final municipal business plans including cash flow projections for 2015/16 to DHS and relevant provincial departments by 15 May 2015 • Submit quarterly performance reports to DHS and relevant provincial departments • Submit 2014/15 annual evaluation reports on performance to DHS and relevant provincial departments by 28 August 2015 • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant • The monthly Division of Revenue Act expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by the Municipal Manager
Process for approval of the 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First draft municipal business plans for 2016/17 financial year to be submitted to the national department by 11 March 2016 • Submit final municipal business plans with cash flow projections and compliance certificates for the 2016/17 financial year to the national department and the relevant provincial department by 13 May 2015

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk and reticulation infrastructure, and urban land production to support broader urban development and spatial integration by supplementing the budgets of metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The integrated sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life outcomes to be realised are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> increased household access to basic services and related infrastructure increased supply of well-located land for human settlements development through a reduction in the real average cost of urban land increased access to public and socio-economic amenities support transit oriented development projects bridging the gap for infrastructure provision within mixed income and mixed use developments to support the leveraging of private and non-state sector grants and funding in support of catalytic projects improving the sustainable livelihoods of poor households within the municipal jurisdiction
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the overall built environment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> increase in bulk infrastructure capacity increase in basic services to poor households, specifically in informal settlements, including water, sanitation, electricity, refuse removal and transport access increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidy housing, or mixed use development in support of catalytic projects increase in access to socio-economic amenities improved dwelling unit densities within an improved spatial integration framework
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix, that is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the Human Settlements Chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) of the receiving municipalities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minimum of 50 per cent of the USDG allocation must be spent on upgrading informal settlements Municipalities must prioritise projects that meet the criteria in the Human Settlements Master Spatial Plan (HSMSP) and/or are located in the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) integration zones The flow of the first instalment is subject to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submission of 2014/15 third quarter report, signed-off by the municipal Accounting Officer (AO) including the performance matrix with non-financial information submission of a USDG performance matrix for 2015/16, that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and municipal budget, by 29 May 2015 The flow of the second instalment will be conditional upon the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submission of 2014/15 fourth quarter report signed-off by the AO of the municipality submission of 2015/16 first quarter report signed-off by the AO of the municipality to the Transferring Officer (TO) and the National Treasury submission of the council approved SDBIP and IDP, the Outcome 8 delivery targets and the municipal human settlements development plan by 30 October 2015 Flow of the third instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off second quarter report by the AO to the TO and the National Treasury Metros must prioritise at least 3 per cent of their allocation to bucket eradication programme and the upgrading of sanitation
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) aimed at improving outcomes of the application of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant was allocated R9.1 billion, and R9.1 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery performance as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2013/14
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R10.6 billion, 2016/17: R11.1 billion, and 2017/18: R11.7 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Responsibilities of transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop proper indicators for the outcomes and outputs • Have a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis • Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement programmes • Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary • Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development • Submit an evaluation report on the 2014/15 municipal grant to National Treasury by 30 October 2015 • Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that supports the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the TO outlined in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Review and approve USDG performance matrix submissions <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit 2014/15 evaluation reports in terms of the USDG performance matrix, as contained in SDBIP, to the TO on or before 28 August 2015 • Submit monthly financial reports to the TO • Ensure that the USDG performance matrix is consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the DoRA • Submit USDG performance matrix with the relevant extracts from the SDBIP on proposed targets, outputs and outcomes in the application of the USDG in the municipality • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums reporting and accountability framework for human settlements
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit a comprehensive USDG performance matrix as included in the BEPP which shall include indicators and targets aligned to the IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget • Municipalities must submit their first draft of the USDG performance matrix to the TO by 13 March 2016 and the final USDG performance matrix should be submitted by 15 May 2016

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns per municipality supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the minimum competency regulations Improvement in budget practices consistent with the budget reforms Improvement in management of revenue and expenditure, assets and liabilities Improvement in supply chain management practices Timely submission of financial statements and improved audit outcomes Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training Number of interns serving on the internship program per municipality Submission of the FMG support plans Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets Improved submission of financial management reports Number of municipalities that reviewed or adopted a System of Delegations Improvement in Supply Chain Management (SCM) practices Number of internal audit units and audit committees established Preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans, where appropriate
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an FMG support plan which identifies weaknesses in financial management, which is planned to be addressed through the grant allocation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FMG funds can be used towards the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel establishment of SCM capacity, Internal Audit unit and Audit Committees at least five interns appointed over a multi-year period on-going review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to National Treasury that address weaknesses in financial management acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans, Annual Financial Statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts review and adoption of a System of Delegations support the training of municipal officials in financial management towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 preparation and timely submission of annual financial statements for audits support implementation of corrective actions to address audit findings in municipalities that received adverse and disclaimer opinions technical support in financial management to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate implementation of financial management reforms Ensuring timely submission of the FMG support plan consistent with the conditions of the grant Regular, timely submission of reports with completed information Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms Priority is given to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with a low revenue base and weak capacity with adverse and disclaimer audit opinions
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA and its regulations
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R424.8 million was allocated and R424.8 million (100 per cent) transferred to municipalities

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
	<p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All 278 municipalities submitted FMG support plans • As at 30 June 2014, 1 296 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship program in municipalities • Additional support provided by the national department: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ internship workshops to improve the programme and sustain the reforms, were concluded in six provinces (Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo) • The grant supported the following outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 7 753 municipal officials are registered to obtain minimum competency levels on the Municipal Finance Management Programme ○ 264 municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor-General for auditing for the 2013/14 financial year by 31 August 2014 ○ 274 municipalities had audit action plans in place to address 2012/13 audit findings ○ improvement in SCM audit findings relating to compliance with legislation ○ 276 municipalities adopted their 2013/14 budgets within the prescribed period ○ 273 municipalities prepared their 2012/13 budgets in-house ○ 195 municipalities submitted verified quarter 4 Section 71 reports ○ 270 municipalities have established websites and published reports ○ The establishment of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – audit committees at 275 municipalities – internal audit units at 276 municipalities – SCM units at 278 municipalities • 5 municipalities with financial problems utilised the FMG to develop a financial recovery plan
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing with periodic reviews as the financial reforms are still in progress
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R452 million, 2016/17: R465 million, and 2017/18: R502 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act • Undertake on-going monitoring in municipalities
	<p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit support plans consistent with conditions of the grant • Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2016 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing review, revision and submission of the FMG support plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on the FMG support plans submitted by municipalities before the start of the municipal financial year

Integrated City Development Grant	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved spatial targeting and sequencing of public investments in the urban built environment to achieve a more compact, inclusive, productive and sustainable urban spatial form
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of infrastructure projects, including public transport, roads, water, energy, housing, land acquisition and development and other assets within their functional mandates, and within identified integration zones Number of integrated strategic/catalytic projects initiated within identified integration zones Number of authorised studies/strategies completed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities who must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> obtained a financially unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor General (AG) for the 2013/14 financial year, or finalised an audit action plan by 27 February 2015 achieved acceptable levels of capital expenditure performance (reported a variance between adjusted budgeted and actual expenditures of 35 per cent or lower to the National Treasury for the 2013/14 financial year) Municipalities have the authority to select preferred investments within their functional mandates, and within identified integration zones. Eligible expenditures include: (i) any capital expenditures within the functional mandate of the municipality within identified integration zones; (ii) authorised direct operating expenditures to produce analytical or diagnostic studies, strategy development or transaction advisory assistance related to the development or implementation of strategies for identified integration zones A municipality may apply to the Transferring Officer (TO), by no later than 31 August 2015, to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities within integration zones, provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the TO, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> property market empirical and diagnostic studies integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments development of policies, by-laws and systems for the administration of development charges enhanced policies and procedures for environmental and social management in infrastructure delivery (ii) the municipality can demonstrate the ability to implement these activities within the financial year The first transfer of the grant will only be released to a municipality that has submitted a council approved Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) in the prescribed format by 29 May 2015 that includes: (i) a pipeline of catalytic projects that has been compiled according to a prescribed format, and (ii) built environment outcomes indicators and targets due for 2015, that have been compiled according to a prescribed format The second transfer of the grant will only be released to a municipality that has submitted a narrative in accordance with a standard format providing detailed information on the catalytic projects that are in the pipeline
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations will be made to eligible metropolitan municipalities on a population-weighted basis in order to account for the relatively greater planning complexity and investment needs in larger metropolitan municipalities. Final allocations are adjusted by performance against the following weighted indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> no decrease in total debt to revenue ratio in 2013/14 (20 per cent) no Section 57 vacancies for longer than 6 months in 2014 (20 per cent) unqualified audit opinion by AG (with or without findings) for the last financial year (30 per cent) decrease in total value of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure identified by AG (20 per cent) timely submission of 2015 BEPP and performance indicators (10 per cent)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG) provides a specific financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environments. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment

Integrated City Development Grant	
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R40 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a supplementary grant that was specifically assigned for operational expenditures in 2013/14 • All municipalities submitted BEPPs timeously, including identification of integration zones
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), subject to review in 2016/17
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R251 million, 2016/17: R267 million, and 2017/18: R292 million • For the outer years of the MTEF, allocations per metropolitan municipality have been provided without taking into account any performance adjustments. The allocation figures will be adjusted annually based on actual performance against the weighted indicators listed above
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of National Department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Treasury will review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each grant instalment • National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Cooperative Governance and the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform will facilitate engagements on the BEPPs with metropolitan municipalities and other sector departments • National Treasury will provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme (CSP) • National Treasury will authorise applications for the utilisation of grant funds for specified operating purposes • National Treasury will review the credibility and measurability of audit plans <p>Responsibilities of Municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities will submit BEPPs and in-year reports • Municipalities will ensure consistent planning in integration zones, including alignment of Integrated Development Plans, Social Housing Restructuring Zones, Priority Housing Development Areas and Urban Development Zones • Strengthen and align their own capacity to support BEPP implementation
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible municipalities must submit their draft BEPP by 3 November 2015 in accordance with requirements outlined in the BEPP guidelines

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by creating a long term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills (engineering, town planning, architecture, quantity surveying, geographic information system and project management skills)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To recruit unemployed graduates in municipalities to be trained as per the requirements of the relevant Statutory Councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure related performance Trained graduates with built environment qualifications (national diplomas and degrees) in line with Statutory Council requirements Increased number of qualified and professionally registered technical experts appointed in municipalities Improved infrastructure planning and implementation within municipalities Improved reporting on infrastructure by municipalities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of built environment graduates registered and trained as per requirements of the relevant Statutory Councils Number of registered senior experts mentoring graduates during training Number of graduates recognised as registered professional experts by the relevant Statutory Councils Number of graduates absorbed in municipalities as technical experts in the built environment
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects that can support graduates on the road-to-registration Candidates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from tertiary education institutions i.e. Universities or Universities of Technology Municipalities must register graduates as candidates with the relevant Statutory Councils within 2 weeks of intake Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant Statutory Councils Municipalities must submit evidence of graduate registration to National Treasury when graduates have qualified and are registered as professionals Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates-in training and the full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) funding is to be utilized exclusively for costs associated with the training/road-to-registration process of graduates (refer to ISDG Guidelines) The business plan of a municipality or a training entity must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within its municipality or any other municipality A Project Administrator per municipality may be appointed for the sole purpose of ISDG administration (refer to ISDG Guidelines) Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects, and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery Candidates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduate-in-training Graduates to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors quarterly on training progress The municipality to provide and update the list of business tools and assets purchased with ISDG funds quarterly Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously Graduate reports and/or log books on the road-to-registration must be signed by the registered mentor as required by Statutory Councils Municipalities must sign a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on business plans submitted and demonstrated ability of municipalities to train graduates for the period as stipulated by Statutory Councils
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills in identified municipalities
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R98.5 million was allocated and transferred to 17 municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant has created employment and training opportunities for 437 graduates The following municipalities received the grant: Buffalo City (27 graduates), Nelson Mandela Bay (42 graduates), eThekweni (81 graduates), Ditsobotla (21 graduates), City of Johannesburg (4 graduates), Westonia (13 graduates), Polokwane (17 graduates), Govan Mbeki (116 graduates), Gert Sibande (12 graduates), Lukhanji (8 graduates), Alfred Nzo (16 graduates), Umlathuze (20 graduates),

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
	Sol Plaatjie (15 graduates) , John Taolo Gaetsewe (8 graduates), King Sabata Dalindyebo (17 graduates), City of Cape Town (7 graduates), and George (13 graduates)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is expected to continue over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R124 million, 2016/17: R130 million, and 2017/18: R141 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roll out the programme in municipalities in compliance to the ISDG framework and guidelines • Ensure training is aligned to Statutory Council requirements • Monitor and report on the programme • Monitor the registration of graduates with the relevant Statutory Councils by municipalities • Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG • Maintain graduates database for the ISDG <p>Responsibilities of municipalities or public entities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the guidelines provided by the National Treasury to recruit unemployed graduates within the built environment and register them with relevant Statutory Councils • Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that candidates gain adequate overall experience for professional registration • Comply with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, the SLA and the requirements of the relevant Statutory Councils • Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury • Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training • Recruit professionally registered mentors in line with the skills training required • Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury • Manage the utilization of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury • Update and submit the ISDG database of graduates and ISDG assets as required by the National Treasury
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interested municipalities must submit a 3 year business plan by 28 August 2015 for assessment by the National Treasury • Participating municipalities to submit revised/updated business plans to the National Treasury by 28 August 2015

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient, and integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and the levels of access to opportunity for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spatially integrated cities and towns Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third party capital investment into strategic locations Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Urban hub precincts with secondary linkages; or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural townships Leveraged third party capital investment into targeted locations The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with the aims, and objectives as outlined in a signed memorandum of agreement or funding agreement between the municipality and the national department Submit cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the Transferring Officer (TO) Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the TO on NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national, provincial government and state owned entities in order to leverage the third party capital investment required to ensure long term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant funds the plans and the catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural townships Schedule 6B: Technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria Schedule 5B: Capital grant allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process of targeted locations Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include: higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R598 million allocated, and transferred in Schedule 5B direct transfers to municipalities R55 million allocated in Schedule 6B indirect transfers to municipalities, and R12.6 million (23 per cent) of the allocation was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2013/2014 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 86 NDPG projects under construction (annual) R1.9 billion in estimated third party investment leveraged (cumulative) 293 catalytic projects approved (cumulative) 18 long-term urban regeneration programmes registered (cumulative) Development and distribution of the Urban Hub Design Toolkit as part of the Urban Network Support Guide to strengthening municipal capacity in planning, investment targeting implementation and urban management
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<p>Direct transfers (Schedule 5B)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R607 million, 2016/17: R624 million, and 2017/18: R663 million <p>Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R26 million, 2016/17: R22 million, and 2017/18: R28 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National Treasury funds plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural townships, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships (NDPs) page on the National Treasury website ○ reporting in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) ○ determining grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ○ performing the obligations as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement/Funding Agreements signed between the municipality and the national department ○ governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables ○ monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance ○ overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant ○ producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management • The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform is to drive rural development by supporting the planning and infrastructure delivery of identified and agreed NDPG projects, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ acting as the agent of the National Treasury on identified and agreed NDPG projects ○ appointing a dedicated project manager to ensure the continuity of NDPG activities ○ reporting monthly to the National Treasury on the progress of NDPG projects ○ providing programme and project management support to municipalities until the NDPG projects are completed and closed ○ motivating to the National Treasury for the reallocation of funding for specific municipal projects ○ integrating existing project and information systems to ensure the efficient and effective management of existing NDP projects ○ participating in a joint Advisory Committee with National Treasury to govern the direction and coordination of the agency function ○ exploring the feasibility of developing grant management capacity <p>Responsibilities applicable to municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DoRA • Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the TO • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG • Coordinate the development of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems • Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations • Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct • Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) and Capital Investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal SDF) ○ Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) ○ Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) - only applicable to metropolitan municipalities
Process for approval of 2016/17 municipal NDPG plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans • Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the ability to attract and report on third party funding leveraged and ○ the quality of performance and progress reporting ○ the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including the coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital implementation projects as reflected through the municipal SDFs and capital investment frameworks

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 11)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure) other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries waste management parks and beautification sustainable land-based livelihoods social services programmes health service programmes community safety programmes
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 88 342 Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is implemented through municipalities using Incentive Agreements, project lists, creation of FTEs and work opportunities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their final EPWP project list attached Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 12 June 2015 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible municipalities reporting quarterly on EPWP performance within the required timeframes Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed job creation targets EPWP branding must be incorporated on any existing signage as per corporate identity manual
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in the 2015/16 financial year, a municipality must have reported EPWP performance by 15 October 2014. The EPWP grant allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> past EPWP performance the number of FTE jobs created in the prior six quarters past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities the need for EPWP work in a municipal area, indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs Allocation criteria include a rural bias. These municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The incentive grant had an adjusted allocation of R611.3 million and 274 eligible municipalities earned the incentive grant and R611.3 million (100 per cent) was transferred to these municipalities

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
	<p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 262 441 work opportunities were reported by 273 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system • 64 106 FTE jobs were reported by 273 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R588 million, 2016/17: R664 million, and 2017/18: R716 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination • Support municipalities, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria ○ apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design ○ report using the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to signed Incentive Agreement • Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Conduct site visits to identify where support is needed
	<p>Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 12 June 2015 • Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement • Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that information is captured in the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests • Reports must be loaded within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed
Process for approval of 2016 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2015/16 financial year by 15 October 2015 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 10 June 2016

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 35)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that are functioning optimally, safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	<p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better Percentage uptime for network operating systems Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes, routes and stops/shelters, stations, depots, signage and information displays, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles (if DoT approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles), Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations, etc.) Plans and detailed design related to IPTN infrastructure and operations
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans including financial modelling
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects must be based on a financially sustainable IPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling and universal design access plans) approved by the municipal council Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the PTS and municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the PTS within available resources Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the Department of Transport (DoT). Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers (including disabled, elderly and pregnant passengers) in line with the requirements of section 11(c) (xiv) of the NLTA Allocations for this grant are made for two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out below. Funds gazetted for one component can be shifted to another component if approved by National Treasury, after consultation with the DoT <p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company IPTN operational plans and on-going operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT Subsidies for any new service, line, route or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework Municipalities must enforce rules and bylaws regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system

Public Transport Network Grant	
	<p>contracts and operations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verified data on operator revenue and profitability and draft agreements for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be provided to DoT prior to concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights • Municipalities must enforce that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including for non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and for new infrastructure • Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land • For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and comments before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) • Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget requests are evaluated in accordance with the outputs of the above business plan which specifies the infrastructure, operating and systems costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday, to standards specified in government policy. • A formula using data on population size, public transport use and the size of the local economy has been used to adjust the indicative allocations for 2016/17 (20 per cent determined through formula) and 2017/18 (40 per cent determined through formula). A revised formula will be consulted on during 2015. • Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on applications from cities on the amount from their total allocation that they would like to use within the rules of this component. Approval of allocations is based on the following rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o the network operations component can be used in each Phase and Sub-Phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of any deficit relating to operating costs (but not direct operating costs) for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent o compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the PTS and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets prior to the introduction of IPTN services
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Transport Infrastructure Grant: The grant allocation was R4.7 billion and R4.7 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to municipalities • Public Transport Network Operations Grant: The grant allocation was R881 million and R881 million (100 per cent) was transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Cape Town: Carried an average of 37 000 passenger trips per day on MyCiTi Phase 1a. The services covered 10 per cent of households. By June 2014, 27.3 kilometres of dedicated busway, 133 kilometres of complementary routes, and 317.5 kilometres of feeder routes and 43 stations had been completed • eThekweni: By June 2014, 3 kilometres of dedicated busway were completed • City of Johannesburg: Rea Vaya Phases 1a and 1b carried an average of 32 865 passenger trips per day. By June 2014, 43.6 kilometres of dedicated busway, 10.6 kilometres of complimentary routes, and 75.8 kilometres of feeder routes and 48 stations were completed • Nelson Mandela Bay: Carried an average of 1 700 passenger trips per day as a Pilot service by January 2014 • Rustenburg: By June 2014, 7.3 kilometres of dedicated busway were completed, and all plans were completed • City of Tshwane: By June 2014, 7.3 kilometres of dedicated busway and 6 stations were completed • Ekurhuleni, George, Polokwane and Mbombela: In 2014, all plans (operational, business, financial, marketing, preliminary design, and Phase 1 detailed design plans) were completed, and construction of infrastructure had commenced • Msunduzi and Mangaung: Full portfolio of plans yet to be completed, but will be completed in 2015/16
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is expected to continue beyond 2017/18, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<p>Grant total</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R6 billion, 2016/17: R6.1 billion, and 2017/18: R6.6 billion <p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R1 billion, 2016/17: R1.4 billion and 2017/18: R1.4 billion <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R4.9 billion, 2016/17: R4.8 billion, and 2017/18: R5.2 billion

Public Transport Network Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule, approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Responsibilities of the national department • Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure • Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the PTS • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury • Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights • Review and comment on the network model submitted by each city • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually • Develop clear financial, social, spatial and operational performance measures including a database of these by 3 August 2015, and annually track, report and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures • Develop a standardised reporting format • Develop an Operational Readiness Framework by 3 August 2015 • Review the PTS to ensure its requirements enable cities to develop financially sustainable IPTNs • Develop a draft public transport subsidy policy for South Africa by 2 October 2015 • Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that cities will need to complete include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ network operational plans, including universal design access plans ○ business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) ○ institutional network management plan ○ engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs ○ public transport vehicle and technology plans ○ marketing and communication plans • Projects funded from this grant must promote the integration of the public transport network in a city, through: i) physical integration between different services within a single network; ii) fare integration between different services; iii) marketing integration with unified branding; iv) institutional integration between the services, and, v) spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment • Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum ○ indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component • Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and using the indicators defined by the DoT
Process for approval of 2016 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit business plans based on sound IPTN operational plans by 14 August 2015 • From 2016/17 allocations will include formula-based and incentive elements. The revised allocation method will be consulted on as part of the second phase of the review of local government infrastructure grants

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 35)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure efficient and effective investment in rural municipal roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) and collection of data
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridge and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved data on municipal rural roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments • Reduced vehicle operating costs
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road condition data (paved and unpaved) • Traffic data • Bridge condition data
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ network data collection plan ○ network condition and traffic volumes ○ organisational and support plan ○ financial summary
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, bridges and collect traffic data in accordance with Technical Method for Highways (TMH) 9; TMH19 and TMH22 • District Municipalities (DMs) must provide Local Municipalities (LMs) with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years ○ instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years, and ○ traffic data not older than three years • For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ traffic data not older than five years • All road condition reports and data collected must be submitted to the national Department of Transport (DoT) and the relevant Provincial Roads Authorities • Systems developed to record data must be compatible with DoT specifications (TMH26 and TMH22) for uniformity • Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards the road classification and collection of data required by this grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extent of network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality • 44 DMs will benefit from this grant in 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect rural road, traffic data and rural access bridges
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R52.2 million was allocated, and the R52.2 million (100 per cent of the allocation) was transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • approximately 20 794 kilometres (79 per cent) of paved road network, and 113 840 km (68 per cent) of unpaved road network had been assessed by the programme in the 28 DMs receiving allocations • Poor progress was noted within DMs in Mpumalanga, Limpopo and Northern Cape. This is due to poor reporting quality and the 7 new entrants still building capacity to carry out the project • 155 graduates have been recruited into the programme
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant has a life span up to 2017/18, and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R97 million, 2016/17: R102 million, and 2017/18: R107 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with Provincial Road Authorities • Data integrity will be checked by DoT and Provincial Road Authorities • Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitate training to LMs and assist them to acquire RAMS data from DMs, Provinces or DoT

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the quality of data captured on municipalities' RAMS in collaboration with provincial road authorities
	<p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant • Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years • Employ unemployed youth, S3 experiential training students and young graduates • Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built • Road quality data on RAMS must be used for planning Municipal Infrastructure Grant (roads) investments as well as roads maintenance funded from other sources • Submission of updated road condition data (paved and unpaved), traffic data, bridge condition/report by 28 August 2015
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DMs must submit annual road conditions report based on that year to DoT by 16 March 2015 • Road condition report must contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the extent of the road network in the municipality ○ the condition of the network in the municipality ○ the status of the municipality's RAMS ○ the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS • DoT together with Provincial Roads Authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by 30 April 2015

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To eradicate the bucket system and provide a basic level of sanitation in formal areas
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the eradication of bucket sanitation
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The eradication of bucket sanitation through the provision of access to basic infrastructure for sanitation Build the capacity of municipalities benefiting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6A) allocation to carry out this function themselves in future
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of households previously using bucket toilets provided with improved sanitation
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Outputs Cash flow projections Monthly reporting Number of structures to be completed
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spending in terms of this grant must comply with any conditions set in terms of Section 4 of the 2015 Appropriations Act Projects undertaken through this grant may only fund sanitation projects that contribute to the eradication of bucket sanitation (including upgrading of other forms of sanitation in areas where bucket sanitation is also used) Projects funded through this grant must take account of and must not duplicate projects funded through the Urban Settlements Development Grant or Municipal Infrastructure Grant that will eradicate bucket sanitation All proposed projects must be approved by a joint committee comprising the Departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, and Cooperative Governance. This committee must ensure there is no duplication with existing projects This grant must prioritise areas where bucket sanitation is still being utilised The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) must enter into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the relevant Water Services Authority (WSA) before any project is implemented. All SLAs must be concluded by 31 March 2015 and must be shared with the Department of Cooperative Governance for noting and to improve coordination SLAs must specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the consultation process undertaken with affected communities the alignment between the project plan and the Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) of the municipality where the project is located, and any provincial or municipal informal settlement upgrading or settlement development plans approved for the area where the project will be implemented the infrastructure that will be built how maintenance of the infrastructure will be conducted and funded in future agreement by the province and WSA that the project should be implemented as an allocation-in-kind
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds have been allocated based on the number of households using bucket sanitation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is a national priority to eradicate bucket sanitation and this grant will accelerate progress towards this goal
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant was only introduced in 2014/15 <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant was only introduced in 2014/15
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is a special two year allocation to accelerate the eradication of bucket sanitation and will end in 2015/16, subject to performance
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R975 million

Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate the planning for bucket eradication within national government and coordinate with other spheres • Co-ordinate with municipalities and sign SLAs for the implementation of projects • Coordinate support with the provincial department responsible for co-operative governance and ensure that copies of all SLAs are shared with this department • The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 April 2015, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 June 2015. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting municipalities will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6B funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets • The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year • All SLAs signed with municipalities must be submitted to National Treasury • The department must submit quarterly progress reports to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer on the implementation of the plans for monitoring purposes • Submit reports in the format and on the dates prescribed by National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial department responsible for cooperative governance must provide inputs on the draft SLAs and ensure projects implemented through this grant do not duplicate existing projects <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure projects implemented through this grant do not duplicate existing projects • Ensure the sustainability of services to support the bucket eradication projects
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant will end in 2015/16

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects or bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing waste water infrastructure of regional significance To pilot regional Water Demand Management and Water Conservation (WDM/WC) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WDM/WC projects that will directly have an impact on the bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure Proper waste water management and disposal enabled through regional waste water infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of regional bulk projects initiated Number of projects completed Number of people or households targeted to benefit from bulk supply Targeted people to benefit from percentage of projects completed Number of municipalities benefiting Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses Implementation Readiness Studies (IRS) and funding agreements which contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> cash flow and implementation milestones details of key stakeholders and main contractors specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and waste water projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless arguments for exemption based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems The need for a bulk infrastructure solution must be confirmed and accepted by DWS through the regional bulk master planning process A financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of RBIG funded projects All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the funding agreement RBIG payments will be made to DWS's contracted Implementing Agents (IA) based on invoices for work done All projects must be aligned with and referenced to municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) as well as a detailed plan which shows alignment of RBIG projects with those funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant and the Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant A transfer plan must be developed and agreed to prior to the commencement of any new projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> demand for water the strategic nature of the project economic importance of an area other appropriate water resource availability
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a national DWS competency
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of an allocation of R3.3 billion, R3.3 billion (100 per cent of allocation) was spent <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nine projects were completed, benefitting the following Local Municipalities (LMs): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tokologo Local Municipality (LM): Tokologo Regional Water Supply Phase 1 (9 409 people benefitting) Dihlabeng LM: Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply Phase 1 (9 002 people benefitting)

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Maluti-a-Phofung LM: Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply Scheme (170 000 people benefitting) ○ Nkandla/uMlalazi LMs: Middledrift (Nkandla) Water Treatment Works (130 721 people benefitting) ○ Victor Khanye LM: Bloemendal Water Pipeline (10 046 people benefitting) ○ Bushbuckridge/Nkomazi LMs: Acornhoek Bulk Water Supply (264 384 people benefitting) ○ Drakenstein LM: Drakenstein Waste Water Treatment Plant (147 343 people benefitting) ○ Overstrand LM: Hermanus Bulk Water Supply (18 231 people benefitting) ○ Cape Agulhas LM: Struisbaai Waste Water Treatment Works (12 776 people benefitting) • 75 projects were in construction phase, 12 projects in design or tender phase and 50 projects in feasibility phase
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2017/18, subject to the infrastructure grants review initiated by National Treasury
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2015/16: R4.9 billion, 2016/17: R5.3 billion, and 2017/18: R4.9 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the development of Water Service Authority (WSA) services infrastructure master plans • Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study and IRS • Enter into agreements with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction. These agreements must be specified in the IRS and/or in the funding agreement • If required, ensure the necessary authorisations, including Environmental Impact Assessment and water use licences are obtained • Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) • Ensure that suitable agreements are in place between any IA who will continue to operate the infrastructure after completion and the WSA • The department must submit a draft updated Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 April 2015, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 June 2015. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6B funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets • The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year <p>Responsibilities of WSAs which schemes will be transferred to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and regularly update a water services infrastructure master plan • Submission of monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports to DWS • Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's water services infrastructure master plans, the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and the WSDPs • Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any requirements agreed to, as part of the funding agreement, and ensure the sustainability of the infrastructure • Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects • Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The structure and allocations for grants from 2016/17 will be amended in line with the on-going work of the Review of Local Government Infrastructure Grants. Municipalities should however continue to plan for projects over the medium term within existing grant conditions and baseline allocations as changes to the grant system will be phased in, to minimise any disruptions to individual projects. Further details of changes to grants and grant requirements will be communicated during 2015 • DWS will inform WSAs about the structure of any proposed changes to grants and the process for applying for funding by 31 July 2015. While the review is underway, municipalities should continue to plan for future projects and prepare business plans for the current grants as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system. The deadline for submission of business plans will be 30 September 2015

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reduce sanitation backlogs in rural households and to pilot approaches to rural sanitation that can be scaled-up by municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to basic sanitation in rural areas
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of rural households provided with access to on-site Ventilation Improved Pit (VIP) sanitation Number of rural households provided with access to on-site sanitation through alternative technologies Number of jobs created Number of households provided with user education training Number of households reached by health and hygiene awareness training
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<p>Rural Households Infrastructure Grant direct component (Schedule 5B)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit business plans approved by the Accounting Officer (AO), in accordance with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) Fund training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to use the facilities and perform basic maintenance Target the provision of on-site sanitation facilities to rural households not intended for connector services The design of sanitation facilities has to be consistent with South African National Standards norms and standards The implementation of the programme must include training of communities on their responsibilities with regard to the outcomes of the programme and health and hygiene awareness training <p>Rural Household Infrastructure Grant indirect component (Schedule 6B)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For municipalities where this grant is implemented as an allocation-in-kind (schedule 6B), the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) must enter into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented. All SLAs must be concluded by 31 March 2015 SLAs must specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the consultation process undertaken with affected communities the alignment between the project plan and the municipality's WSDP the infrastructure that will be built how maintenance of the infrastructure will be conducted and funded in future by the municipality details of how the capacity of the municipality will be strengthened through the process so that it can implement projects itself in future agreement by the municipality that the project should be implemented as an allocation-in-kind DWS must provide for skills transfer as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on the highest number of backlogs in each of the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The direct grant (Schedule 5B) was allocated R106.7 million and transferred to municipalities, and expenditure of R106.7 million (100 per cent) was reported by the end of the municipal financial year The indirect grant (Schedule 6B) allocation was R100.5 million and the expenditure was recorded at R75.5 million (75 per cent of the allocation) <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of households served with sanitation facilities per province were: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: 2 925 Free State: 395 KwaZulu-Natal: 5 257 Limpopo: 2 804 Mpumalanga: 450 Northern Cape: 468 North West: 867 Total: 13 165
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The direct grant (Schedule 5B) will continue until 2017/18, subject to review The indirect grant (Schedule 6B) is expected to end in 2015/16
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct grant (Schedule 5B): 2015/16: R48 million, 2016/17: R113 million, and 2017/18: R124 million Indirect grant (Schedule 6B): 2015/16: R67 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To approve the business plans submitted by municipalities for Schedule 5B allocations • Agree on Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with municipalities for Schedule 6B allocations • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to National Treasury • Submit an annual evaluation report after the end of the financial year • Explore the possibility of incorporating beneficiation of sanitation waste in projects • Provide support and training to municipalities and households user education • The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 April 2015, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 June 2015. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting municipalities will be developed, so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6B funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets • The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year • Verify reports from municipalities <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities will be responsible for selection of the project areas that provide total coverage within available funds • Municipalities must commit to undertaking maintenance required to keep installed facilities functional, including emptying the pits when they are full • Submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports for Schedule 5B allocations • Municipalities to ensure efficient and effective use of resources • Municipalities will choose the appropriate technology to be implemented • Municipalities must ensure that groundwater protocols have been conducted to manage the potential of groundwater contamination from the on-site sanitation facilities • Ensure projects funded through this grant take account of and do not duplicate projects funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Bucket Eradication Programme Grant or other streams of sanitation funding • Use lessons learnt from Rural Households Infrastructure Grant projects to scale up the provision of on-site services funded through other grants
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans for Schedule 5B allocations must be submitted by 1 April 2016 for the 2016/17 MTEF • The structure and allocations for grants from 2016/17, will be amended in line with the on-going work of the Review of Local Government Infrastructure Grants. Municipalities should however continue to plan for projects over the medium term within existing grant conditions and baseline allocations as changes to the grant system will be phased in, to minimise any disruptions to individual projects. Further details of changes to grants and grant requirements will be communicated during 2015 • DWS will inform municipalities about the structure of any proposed changes to grants and the process for applying for funding by 31 July 2015. While the review is underway, municipalities should continue to plan for future projects and prepare business plans for the current grants as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system

Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist Water Services Authorities (WSAs) to provide interim and/or intermediate and/or localised water supply services to consumers currently without services, particularly those in rural areas
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An increased number of households with access to water supply, enabled through interim, and/or intermediate, and/or localised water supply projects to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service as at March 2013
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of households provided with a water supply service Number of projects completed and signed off by the WSA Investment in the development of new infrastructure and/or refurbishment and/or upgrading and/or extension of existing infrastructure Number of communities/villages benefiting Number of households with improved reliability of services Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<p>Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> WSAs which are receiving municipalities will be required to conclude a Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (MWIG) agreement with the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) prior to implementation of project(s) MWIG funded projects must be included in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) of the WSA The WSA must sign-off and submit and DWS must approve the technical report and business plans before funds can be transferred Business plans must include a commitment from the WSA to budget for and fund sustainable operations of the project Where necessary DWS, in consultation with the WSA, must facilitate Service Level Agreements (SLAs) for the appointment of Water Boards as service providers to operate and manage the water supply on behalf of the WSA once the project is completed All projects having an impact on water resources must be aligned with any relevant water resource planning study and strategy developed or adopted by DWS WSAs that fail to comply with the Division of Revenue Act requirements and these framework conditions, or any MWIG contractual obligation, or have not made adequate progress during the previous financial year may have their allocations converted to Schedule 6B allocations in terms of section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act and business plans will then be implemented by DWS All projects funded must be aligned to, and not duplicate, any existing or planned Water Services Operating Subsidy (WSOS) Grant, Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) or Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) projects <p>Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant indirect component (Schedule 6B)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For municipalities where this grant is implemented as an allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B), DWS must enter into an SLA with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented. All SLAs must be signed by the Municipal Manager (or a delegated official) and DWS before projects can begin SLAs must specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the location of the project and communities impacted the consultation process undertaken with affected communities the alignment between the project plan and the municipality's WSDP the interim/intermediate and/or localised infrastructure that will be built or the intervention that will be implemented the cost of the project and timeframe for completion how maintenance of the infrastructure will be conducted and funded in future by the municipality details of how the capacity of the municipality will be strengthened through the project implementation process so that it can implement projects itself in future who DWS's Implementing Agent (IA) will be agreement by the municipality that the project should be implemented as an allocation-in-kind DWS and/or the IA must provide for skills transfer as part of the implementation of projects DWS will appoint IAs

Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All projects funded must be aligned to, and not duplicate, any existing or planned WSOS Grant, MIG or RBIG projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding allocations have been prioritised to WSAs within the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government, based on communities identified as having no access to water supply services Funding allocations will be prioritised based on the ability of WSAs to demonstrate implementation readiness, through planning and the ability to operate existing infrastructure sustainably
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to water services for communities without access to clean water
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MWIG direct allocation (Schedule 5B): R603 million was allocated, and R592 million (98 per cent) was transferred to municipalities <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of households benefiting from schemes: 40 996 Number of Jobs created: 429
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will continue until the end of 2015/16. The grant is expected to be consolidated into a more general water services grant from 2016/17. Details will be determined as part of the second phase of the Review of Local Government Infrastructure Grants
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfers (Schedule 5B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R1.8 billion, 2016/17: R1.2 billion, and 2017/18: R1.8 billion Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R792 million, 2016/17: R1.5 billion, and 2017/18: R2.1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Schedule 5B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury For Schedule 6B, payments are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the development of appropriate planning for each WSA and the development of a plan to eradicate water supply backlogs in the prioritised districts Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to Facilitate support to WSA if required to implement the projects The department must submit a draft updated Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 April 2015, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 30 June 2015. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting municipalities will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6B funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury, two months after the end of the national financial year Facilitate the alignment of existing capacity building initiatives to the Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations <p>Responsibilities of the participating Water Boards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist DWS in managing the implementation of the overall programme Manage the implementation of some of the projects as IA of the WSA Assist WSA in managing the operation of water supply infrastructure when requested to by DWS and agreed to by WSA Develop adequate capacity, resources and skills to manage rural water supply projects and the different types of MWIG projects Carry out or manage the technical studies and submit a technical report when requested Assist benefiting WSAs to develop the business plans for each project Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports when implementing projects, in a format prescribed by DWS Manage project implementation in line with the business plan <p>Responsibilities of Water Services Authorities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project, including addressing how the projects will be operated and maintained (in terms of budget and capacity) Consideration must be given to Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to operate and maintain rural schemes Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes the municipality participates in Review and sign-off on the technical report for each project

Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project, particularly in rural areas • Manage project implementation in line with the business plan • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS • Budget for and ensure on-going effective and efficient operations and maintenance of the projects once completed, at the WSA's cost • Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MWIG agreement • If the project was to address problems with the functionality of existing schemes the WSA must commit to taking precautions to ensure that the functionality is retained and the failure of services does not re-occur • Where possible, contribute to the financial costs of the projects
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The structure and allocations for grants from 2016/17 will be amended in line with the on-going work of the Review of Local Government Infrastructure Grants. Municipalities should however continue to plan for projects over the medium term within existing grant conditions and baseline allocations as changes to the grant system will be phased in to minimise any disruptions to individual projects. Further details of changes to grants and grant requirements will be communicated during 2015 • DWS will inform WSAs about the structure of any proposed changes to grants and the process for applying for funding by 31 July 2015. While the review is underway, municipalities should continue to plan for future projects and prepare business plans for the current grants, as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system. The deadline for submission of business plans will 30 September 2015

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery in Water Services Authorities (WSAs) that have had water services schemes transferred to them from the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise, refurbish and restore the functionality of water services schemes previously owned and/or operated by DWS or by other agencies on behalf of the department
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that transferred schemes are functional to ensure optimal service delivery by the WSA Assist the WSA and/or Water Service Provider (WSP) to develop sufficient capacity in order to manage the infrastructure transferred in line with available funding
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating outputs as defined in the business plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of and degree in which WSAs were supported to build capacity for enabling optimal service delivery on transferred water services schemes Transfer outputs as outlined in the business plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> schemes refurbished to specified standards schemes where the functionality has been restored number of transferred schemes number of transferred staff
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds transferred to WSAs must be utilised in line with the approved business plan The grant may be used to fund refurbishment of water services schemes transferred to WSAs All receiving municipalities and WSPs will be required to adhere to the Transfer Agreements (TA) with DWS and all subsequent addendums Receiving municipalities must demonstrate that appropriate operations and maintenance measures are in place to ensure the sustainability of transferred water services schemes Progress reports on the grant must be submitted on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations based on the residual refurbishment and functionality requirements established in June 2013 Allocation as per the addendums and business plan for the project agreed upon with DWS
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant funds the refurbishment of water services schemes transferred from DWS
Past performance	<p>2013/14 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfers (Schedule 5B) to municipalities: R420.9 million allocated, transferred and received by municipalities Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B) for municipalities: R138.8 million allocated, and R110.6 million (79.7 per cent) reported as spent <p>2013/14 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Since inception, 59 agreements have been signed, 5 779 staff transferred and 1 651 schemes transferred (including rudimentary schemes), the total value of schemes transferred (valued at the 2002-baseline) amounts to R4 587 million 11 schemes valued at more than R100 million and with a total value of R1 732 million (aligned to the 2002-baseline) have not yet been transferred due to capacity reservations of receiving WSAs 300 DWS staff members have not been accepted for transfer by receiving WSAs 39 schemes were refurbished during 2013/14 national financial year and 68 were completed by the end of the municipal financial year
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will continue until the end of 2015/16. The grant is expected to be consolidated into a more general water services grant from 2016/17. Details will be determined as part of the second phase of the Review of Local Government Infrastructure Grants
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfers (Schedule 5B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2015/16: R453 million, 2016/17: R466 million, and 2017/18: R502 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officers	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with WSAs on outputs and targets Continue to provide support to municipalities to enable independence in managing the schemes Report to National Treasury on the grant performance (in the prescribed format) and ensure compliance with the grant conditions Conduct site inspections on projects implemented by WSAs Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in a format agreed by National Treasury Negotiate and approve TA addendums

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of municipalities (WSAs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project • Submit signed-off TA addendums • Submission of refurbishment project plans prior to the commencement of the municipal financial year in compliance with requirements set by DWS • Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes the municipality participates in • Manage project implementation in line with the business plan • Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and the TA addendum • WSAs will submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS • Budget for and ensure on-going effective and efficient operations and maintenance of the projects once the refurbishment projects have been completed
Process for approval of 2016/17 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The structure and allocations for grants from 2016/17 will be amended in line with the on-going work of the Review of Local Government Infrastructure Grants. Municipalities should however continue to plan for projects over the medium term within existing grant conditions and baseline allocations as changes to the grant system will be phased in, to minimise any disruptions to individual projects. Further details of changes to grants and grant requirements will be communicated during 2015 • DWS will inform WSAs about the structure of any proposed changes to grants and the process for applying for funding by 31 July 2015. While the review is underway, municipalities should continue to plan for future projects and prepare business plans for the current grants as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system. The deadline for submission of business plans will be 30 September 2015

IMPORTANT

Information

from Government Printing Works

Dear Valued Customers,

Government Printing Works has implemented rules for completing and submitting the electronic Adobe Forms when you, the customer, submits your notice request.

Please take note of these guidelines when completing your form.



GPW Business Rules

1. No hand written notices will be accepted for processing, this includes Adobe forms which have been completed by hand.
2. Notices can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format to the email submission address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted to this mailbox will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
3. Notices brought into GPW by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted by the customer on electronic media will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
4. All customers who walk in to GPW that wish to submit a notice that is not on an electronic Adobe form will be routed to the Contact Centre where the customer will be taken through the completion of the form by a GPW representative. Where a customer walks into GPW with a stack of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of a newspaper the messenger must be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.
5. All notice submissions that do not comply with point 2 will be charged full price for the notice submission.
6. The current cut-off of all Gazette's remains unchanged for all channels. (Refer to the GPW website for submission deadlines – www.gpwonline.co.za)
7. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
8. All re-submissions by customers will be subject to the above cut-off times.
9. All submissions and re-submissions that miss the cut-off will be rejected to the customer to be submitted with a new publication date.
10. Information on forms will be taken as the primary source of the notice to be published. Any instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will be ignored.

You are therefore advised that effective from **Monday, 18 May 2015** should you not comply with our new rules of engagement, all notice requests will be rejected by our new system.

Furthermore, the fax number **012- 748 6030** will also be **discontinued** from this date and customers will only be able to submit notice requests through the email address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za.



eGazette



Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
 Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6052, 748 6053, 748 6058
 Advertisements: Tel: (012) 748 6205, 748 6208, 748 6209, 748 6210, 748 6211
 Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 748 6054, 748 6055, 748 6057

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
 Publikasies: Tel: (012) 748 6052, 748 6053, 748 6058
 Advertensies: Tel: (012) 748 6205, 748 6208, 748 6209, 748 6210, 748 6211
 Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 748 6054, 748 6055, 748 6057